UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM S-3 REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Honeywell International Inc.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Delaware

22-2640650

(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

101 Columbia Road P.O. Box 4000 Morristown, New Jersey 07962-2497 (973) 455-2000

(Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Registrant's Principal Executive Offices)

Thomas F. Larkins, Esq.
Vice President, Corporate Secretary and
Deputy General Counsel
Honeywell International Inc.
101 Columbia Road
P.O. Box 4000
Morristown, New Jersey 07962-2497
(973) 455-2000

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: From time to time after the effective date of this registration statement.

If any of the securities being registered on this form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, other than securities offered only in connection with dividend or interest reinvestment plans, check the following box. x

If this form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act Registration Statement number of the earlier effective Registration Statement for the same offering.

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act Registration Statement number of the earlier effective Registration Statement for the same offering, o

If this Form is a registration statement pursuant to General Instruction I.D. or a post-effective amendment thereto that shall become effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462(e) under the Securities Act, check the following box. x

If this Form is a post-effective amendment to a registration statement filed pursuant to General Instruction I.D. filed to register additional securities or additional classes of securities pursuant to Rule 413 (b) under the Securities Act, check the following box. o

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Amount to be registered/
Proposed maximum offering price per unit/
Proposed maximum offering price/
Amount of registration fee

Title of each class of securities to be registered

Debt Securities Preferred Stock

(1)

Common Stock

(1) An indeterminate aggregate initial offering price of the securities being registered as may from time to time be sold at indeterminate prices. In accordance with Rules 456(b) and 457(r) under the Securities Act of 1933, the Registrant is deferring payment of all of the related registration fees, except for \$186,083 that has already been paid with respect to \$1,750,000,000 aggregate initial offering price of securities that were previously registered pursuant to Registration Statement No. 333-86874, initially filed on April 24, 2002, and were not sold thereunder. Pursuant to Rule 457(p) under the Securities Act, such unused filing fees may be applied to the filing fees payable pursuant to this Registration Statement.



Honeywell International Inc.

Debt Securities Preferred Stock Common Stock

We will provide specific terms of these securities in supplements to carefully before you invest.	this prospectus. You should read this prospectus and the applicable supplement
Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other the accuracy or adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the	regulatory body has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon e contrary is a criminal offense.
This prospectus may not be used to consummate sales of securities u	unless accompanied by a prospectus supplement.
Prospectus	dated March 1, 2007

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
About this Prospectus	ii
<u>Honeywell</u>	1
<u>Use of Proceeds</u>	1
Description of Debt Securities	2
Description of Preferred Stock	8
Description of Common Stock	11
Book Entry Issuance	13
Plan of Distribution	14
<u>Experts</u>	16
<u>Legal Opinions</u>	16
Where You Can Find More Information About Honeywell	16
Incorporation of Certain Information by Reference	16
Cautionary Statement Concerning Forward-Looking Statements	17

We have not authorized anyone to give any information or make any representation about the offering that is different from, or in addition to, that contained in this prospectus, the related registration statement or in any of the materials that we have incorporated by reference into this prospectus. Therefore, if anyone does give you information of this type, you should not rely on it. If you are in a jurisdiction where offers to sell, or solicitations of offers to purchase, the securities offered by this prospectus are unlawful, or if you are a person to whom it is unlawful to direct these types of activities, then the offer presented in this prospectus does not extend to you. The information contained in this prospectus speaks only as of the date of this prospectus unless the information specifically indicates that another date applies.

i

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement that Honeywell filed with the SEC utilizing a "shelf" registration process. Under this process, we may offer our debt securities, preferred stock or common stock in one or more offerings. This prospectus provides you with a general description of the securities we may offer. Each time we offer securities, we will provide you with a prospectus supplement that will describe the specific amounts, prices and terms of the securities being offered. The prospectus supplement may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus.

To understand the terms of our securities, you should carefully read this document with the related prospectus supplement. Together they give the specific terms of the securities we are offering. You should also read the documents we have referred you to in "Where You Can Find More Information About Honeywell" below for information on our company and our financial statements.

In this prospectus, unless otherwise specified, the terms "Honeywell," "we," "us" or "our" mean Honeywell International Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries.

Unless otherwise stated, currency amounts in this prospectus and any prospectus supplement are stated in United States dollars, or "\$."

HONEYWELL

Honeywell International Inc. is a diversified technology and manufacturing company, serving customers worldwide with aerospace products and services, control, sensing and security technologies for buildings, homes and industry, turbochargers, automotive products, specialty chemicals, electronic and advanced materials, and process technology for refining and petrochemicals. Honeywell was incorporated in Delaware in 1985 and its principal executive offices are located at 101 Columbia Road, Morristown, New Jersey, 07962-2497. Its main telephone number is (973) 455-2000.

USE OF PROCEEDS

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, the net proceeds we receive from the sale of securities described by this prospectus and the accompanying prospectus supplement will be used for general corporate purposes. General corporate purposes may include the repayment of outstanding debt, repurchase of our common stock, investments in or extensions of credit to our subsidiaries, or the financing of possible acquisitions or business expansion. The net proceeds may be invested temporarily or applied to repay short-term debt until they are used for their stated purpose. Pending application for specific purposes, the net proceeds may be invested in marketable securities.

DESCRIPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES

We will issue the debt securities in one or more series under an indenture dated as of March 1, 2007 between us and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee. In this section, the terms "we," "our," "us" and "Honeywell" refer solely to Honeywell International Inc. and not its subsidiaries.

We have summarized below the material provisions of the indenture and the debt securities, or indicated which material provisions will be described in the related prospectus supplement. For further information, you should read the indenture. The indenture is an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. The following summary is qualified in its entirety by the provisions of the indenture.

We will describe the particular terms and conditions of any series of debt securities offered in a prospectus supplement. The prospectus supplement, which we will file with the SEC, may or may not modify the general terms found in this prospectus. For a complete description of any series of debt securities, you should read both this prospectus and the prospectus supplement relating to that series of debt securities.

General

The debt securities that we may offer under the indenture are not limited in aggregate principal amount. We may issue debt securities at one or more times in one or more series. Each series of debt securities may have different terms. The terms of any series of debt securities will be described in, or determined by action taken pursuant to, a resolution of our board of directors or a committee appointed by our board of directors or in a supplement to the indenture relating to that series.

We are not obligated to issue all debt securities of one series at the same time and, unless otherwise provided in the prospectus supplement, we may reopen a series, without the consent of the holders of the debt securities of that series, for the issuance of additional debt securities of that series. Additional debt securities of a particular series will have the same terms and conditions as outstanding debt securities of such series, except for the date of original issuance and the offering price, and will be consolidated with, and form a single series with, such outstanding debt securities.

The debt securities will be unsecured obligations and will rank equally with all of our other unsecured senior indebtedness.

The prospectus supplement relating to any series of debt securities that we may offer will state the price or prices at which the debt securities will be offered and will contain the specific terms of that series. These terms may include the following:

- the title of the series;
- the purchase price, denomination and any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the series;
- the date or dates on which each of the principal of and premium, if any, on the securities of the series is payable and the method of determination thereof;
- the rate or rates at which the securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, or the method of calculating such rate or rates of interest, the date or dates from which such interest shall accrue or the method by which such date or dates shall be determined, the interest payment dates on which any such interest shall be payable and the record date, if any:
- the place or places where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on securities of the series shall be payable;
- the place or places where the securities may be exchanged or transferred;
- the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which, the currency or currencies (including currency unit or units) in which, and the other terms and conditions upon which, securities of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at our option, if we are to have that option with respect to the applicable series;
- our obligation, if any, to redeem or purchase securities of the series in whole or in part pursuant to any sinking fund or upon the happening of a specified event or at the option of a holder thereof and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which, and the other terms and conditions upon which securities of the series shall be redeemed or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;

- if other than denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof, the denominations in which securities of the series are issuable;
- if other than U.S. dollars, the currency or currencies (including currency unit or units) in which payments of principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on the securities of the series shall or may be payable, or in which the securities of the series shall be denominated, and the particular provisions applicable thereto;
- if the payments of principal of, or interest or premium, if any, on the securities of the series are to be made, at our or a holder's election, in a currency or currencies (including currency unit or units) other than that in which such securities are denominated or designated to be payable, the currency or currencies (including currency unit or units) in which such payments are to be made, the terms and conditions of such payments and the manner in which the exchange rate with respect to such payments shall be determined, and the particular provisions applicable thereto;
- if the amount of payments of principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on the securities of the series shall be determined with reference to an index, formula or other method (which index, formula or method may be based, without limitation, on a currency or currencies (including currency unit or units) other than that in which the securities of the series are denominated or designated to be payable), the index, formula or other method by which such amounts shall be determined;
- if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of securities of the series which shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the maturity thereof pursuant to an event of default or the method by which such portion shall be determined;
- any modifications of or additions to the events of default or our covenants with respect to securities of the series; whether the securities of the series will be subject to legal defeasance or covenant defeasance as provided in the indenture;
- if other than the trustee, the identity of the registrar and any paying agent;
- if the securities of the series shall be issued in whole or in part in global form, (i) the Depositary for such global Securities, (ii) the form of any legend which shall be borne by such global Security, (iii) whether beneficial owners of interests in any securities of the series in global form may exchange such interests for certificated securities of such series and of like tenor of any authorized form and denomination and (iv) the circumstances under which any such exchange may occur; and
- any other terms of the series.

Covenants

Except as described below or in the prospectus supplement with respect to any series of debt securities, we are not restricted by the indenture from incurring, assuming or becoming liable for any type of debt or other obligations, from paying dividends or making distributions on our capital stock or purchasing or redeeming our capital stock. The indenture does not require the maintenance of any financial ratios or specified levels of net worth or liquidity. In addition, with certain exceptions, the indenture does not contain any covenants or other provisions that would limit our right to incur additional indebtedness. The indenture does not contain any provisions that would require us to repurchase or redeem or otherwise modify the terms of any of the debt securities upon a change in control or other events that may adversely affect the creditworthiness of the debt securities, for example, a highly leveraged transaction.

Unless otherwise indicated in the prospectus supplement, covenants contained in the indenture, which are summarized below, will be applicable to the series of debt securities to which the prospectus supplement relates so long as any of the debt securities of that series are outstanding.

Limitation on Mortgages. In the indenture, we covenant not to issue, assume or guarantee any indebtedness for borrowed money secured by liens on

- any property located in the United States which is in the opinion of our board of directors, a principal manufacturing property; or
- any shares of capital stock or indebtedness of any subsidiary owning such property,

without equally and ratably securing the debt securities, subject to exceptions specified in the indenture. These exceptions include:

- existing liens on our property or liens on property of corporations at the time those corporations become our subsidiaries or are merged with us;
- liens existing on property when acquired, or incurred to finance the purchase price of that property;
- certain liens on property to secure the cost of development of, or improvements on, that property;
- certain liens in favor of or required by contracts with governmental entities; and
- indebtedness secured by liens otherwise prohibited by the covenant not exceeding 10% of the consolidated net tangible assets of Honeywell and our consolidated subsidiaries.

Limitation on Sale and Lease-Back. We also covenant not to enter into any sale and lease-back transaction covering any property located in the United States which is in the opinion of our board of directors, a principal manufacturing property, or unless:

- we would be entitled under the provisions described under "-Limitation on Liens" to incur debt equal to the value of such sale and lease-back transaction, secured by liens on the property to be leased, without equally securing the outstanding debt securities; or
- we, during the four months following the effective date of such sale and lease-back transaction, apply an amount equal to the value of such sale and lease-back transaction to the voluntary retirement of long-term indebtedness of Honeywell or our subsidiaries.

Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets. The indenture provides that we may not consolidate with or merge into any other person or sell our assets substantially as an entirety, unless:

- the person formed by such consolidation or into which we are merged or the person which acquires our assets is a person organized in the United States of America and expressly assumes the due and punctual payment of the principal of and interest on all the debt securities and the performance of every covenant of the indenture on our part;
- immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no event of default, and no event which, after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become an event of default, shall have happened and be continuing; and
- we have delivered to the trustee an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel each stating that such consolidation or transfer and a supplemental indenture, if applicable, comply with the indenture and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with.

Upon such consolidation, merger or sale, the successor corporation formed by such consolidation or into which we are merged or to which such sale is made will succeed to, and be substituted for, us under the indenture, and the predecessor corporation shall be released from all obligations and covenants under the indenture and the debt securities.

The indenture does not restrict, or require us to redeem or permit holders to cause redemption of debt securities in the event of:

- a consolidation, merger, sale of assets or other similar transaction that may adversely affect our creditworthiness or the successor or combined entity;
- a change in control of us; or
- a highly leveraged transaction involving us whether or not involving a change in control.

Accordingly, the holders of debt securities would not have protection in the event of a highly leveraged transaction, reorganization, restructuring, merger or similar transaction involving us that may adversely affect the holders. The existing protective covenants applicable to the debt securities would continue to apply to us in the event of a leveraged buyout initiated or supported by us, our management, or any of our affiliates or their management, but may not prevent such a transaction from taking place.

Events of Default, Notice and Waiver

The indenture provides that if an event of default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to any series of debt securities, then either the trustee or the holders of not less than 25% in outstanding principal amount of the debt securities of that series may declare to be due and payable immediately the outstanding principal amount of the debt securities of the affected series, together with interest, if any, accrued thereon; *provided, however*, that if the event of default is any of certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization, all the debt securities, together with interest, if any, accrued thereon, will become immediately due and payable without further action or notice on the part of the trustee or the holders.

Under the indenture, an event of default with respect to the debt securities of any series is any one of the following events:

- (1) default for 30 days in payment when due of any interest due with respect to the debt securities of such series;
- (2) default in payment when due of principal of or of premium, if any, on the debt securities of such series;
- default in the observance or performance of any other covenant or agreement contained in the indenture which default continues for a period of 90 days after we receive written notice specifying the default (and demanding that such default be remedied) from the trustee or the holders of at least 25% of the principal amount of securities of that series then outstanding (with a copy to the trustee if given by holders) (except in the case of a default with respect to certain consolidations, mergers, or sales of assets as set forth in Section 10.01 of the indenture, which will constitute an event of default with such notice requirement but without such passage of time requirement), *provided, however*, that the sole remedy of Holders of the Securities for an Event of Default relating to the failure to file any documents or reports that the Company is required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act and for any failure to comply with the requirements of Section 314(a)(1) of the Trust Indenture Act to provide such documents or reports, within 30 days after filing with the SEC, to the Trustee pursuant to Section 14.04 of the indenture, will for the first 60 days after the occurrence of such an Event of Default, or such shorter period until such Event of Default has been cured or waived, consist exclusively of the right to receive additional interest on the Securities at an annual rate equal to 0.25% of the outstanding principal amount of the Securities, and that, on the 61st day after such Event of Default (if such Event of Default is not cured or waived prior to such 61st day), the S ecurities will be subject to acceleration as provided in the indenture;
- (4) certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency and reorganization; and
- (5) any other event of default provided with respect to debt securities of that series.

The indenture provides that the trustee will, within 90 days after the occurrence of a default with respect to the debt securities of any series, give to the holders of debt securities of such series notice of such default known to it, unless cured or waived; provided that except in the case of default in the payment of principal, or interest or premium, if any, on any debt security of such series or in the payment of any sinking fund installment with respect to debt securities of such series, the trustee will be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as the board of directors, the executive committee or a trust committee of directors and/or specified officers of the trustee in good faith determine that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the holders of debt securities of such series. The term "default" for the purpose of this provision means any event that is, or after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become, an event of default.

The indenture contains a provision entitling the trustee, subject to the duty of the trustee during the continuance of an event of default to act with the required standard of care, to be indemnified by the holders before proceeding to exercise any right or power under the indenture at the request of such holders. The indenture provides that the holders of a majority in outstanding principal amount of the debt securities of any series may, subject to certain exceptions, on behalf of the holders of debt securities of such series direct the time, method and place of conducting proceedings for remedies available to the trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the trustee.

The indenture includes a covenant that we will file annually with the trustee a certificate of no default, or specifying any default that exists.

In certain cases, the holders of a majority in outstanding principal amount of the debt securities of any series may on behalf of the holders of debt securities of such series rescind a declaration of acceleration or waive any past default or event of default with respect to the debt securities of that series except a default not theretofore cured in payment of the principal of, or interest or premium, if any, on any debt security of such series or in respect of a provision which under the indenture cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the holder of each such debt security.

No holder of a debt security of any series will have any right to institute any proceeding with respect to the indenture or the debt securities of any series or for any remedy thereunder unless:

- such holder shall have previously given to the trustee written notice of a continuing event of default;
- the holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of such series have also made such a written request;
- such holder or holders have provided indemnity satisfactory to the trustee to institute such proceeding as trustee;

- the trustee has not received from the holders of a majority in outstanding principal amount of the debt securities of such series a direction inconsistent with such request; and
- the trustee has failed to institute such proceeding within 90 calendar days of such notice.

However, such limitations do not apply to a suit instituted by a holder of debt securities for enforcement of payment of the principal of, or premium or interest, if any, on such debt securities on or after the respective due dates expressed in such debt securities after any applicable grace periods have expired.

Modification and Waiver

The trustee and we may amend or supplement the indenture or the debt securities of any series without the consent of any holder, in order to:

- cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency;
- provide for uncertificated debt securities in addition to or in place of certificated debt securities;
- provide for the assumption of our obligations to the holders in the case of a merger or consolidation of us as permitted by the indenture;
- evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment by a successor trustee and to add to or change any of the provisions of the indenture as are necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts by more than one trustee;
- make any change that would provide any additional rights or benefits to the holders of all or any series of debt securities and that does not adversely affect any such holder; or
- comply with SEC requirements in order to effect or maintain the qualification of the indenture under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, which we refer to as the Trust Indenture Act.

In addition, except as described below, modifications and amendments of the indenture or the debt securities of any series may be made by the trustee and us with the consent of the holders of a majority in outstanding principal amount of the debt securities affected by such modification or amendment. However, no such modification or amendment may, without the consent of each holder affected thereby:

- change the stated maturity of, or time for payment of interest on, any debt security;
- reduce the principal amount of, or the rate of interest or the premium, payable upon the redemption of, if any, on any debt security;
- change the place or currency of payment of principal of, or interest or premium, if any, on any debt security;
- impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to such debt securities on or after the stated maturity or prepayment date thereof; or
- reduce the percentage in principal amount of debt securities of any series where holders must consent to an amendment, supplement or waiver.

Defeasance

The indenture provides that we will be discharged from any and all obligations in respect of the debt securities of any series (except for certain obligations to register the transfer or exchange of the debt securities, to replace stolen, lost or mutilated debt securities, to maintain paying agencies and hold monies for payment in trust and to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on such debt securities), upon the irrevocable deposit with the trustee, in trust, of money and/or U.S. government securities, which through the payment of interest and principal thereof in accordance with their terms provides money in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, in respect of the debt securities of such series on the stated maturity date of such principal and any installment of principal, or interest or premium, if any. Also, the establishment of such a trust will be conditioned on the delivery by us to the trustee of an opinion of counsel reasonably satisfactory to the trustee to the effect that, based upon applicable U.S. federal income tax law or a ruling published by the United States Internal Revenue Service, such a defeasance and discharge will not be deemed, or result in, a taxable event with respect to the holders. For the avoidance of doubt, such an opinion would require a change in current U.S. tax law.

We may also omit to comply with the restrictive covenants, if any, of any particular series of debt securities, other than our covenant to pay the amounts due and owing with respect to such series of debt securities. Thereafter, any such omission shall not be an event of default with respect to the debt securities of such series, upon

the deposit with the trustee, in trust, of money and/or U.S. government securities which through the payment of interest and principal in respect thereof in accordance with their terms provides money in an amount sufficient to pay any installment of principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, in respect of debt securities of such series on the stated maturity date of such principal or installment of principal, or interest or premium, if any. Our obligations under the indenture and the debt securities of such series other than with respect to such covenants shall remain in full force and effect. Also, the establishment of such a trust will be conditioned on the delivery by us to the trustee of an opinion of counsel to the effect that such a defeasance and discharge will not be deemed, or result in a taxable event with respect to the holders.

In the event we exercise our option to omit compliance with certain covenants as described in the preceding paragraph and the debt securities of such series are declared due and payable because of the occurrence of any event of default, then the amount of monies and U.S. government securities on deposit with the trustee will be sufficient to pay amounts due on the debt securities of such series at the time of the acceleration resulting from such event of default. We shall in any event remain liable for such payments as provided in the debt securities of such series.

Satisfaction and Discharge

At our option, we may satisfy and discharge the indenture with respect to the debt securities of any series (except for specified obligations of the trustee and ours, including, among others, the obligations to apply money held in trust) when:

- either (a) all debt securities of such series previously authenticated and delivered under the indenture have been delivered to the trustee for cancellation or (b) all debt securities of such series not theretofore delivered to the trustee for cancellation have become due and payable, will become due and payable at their stated maturity within one year, or are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the trustee, and we have deposited or caused to be deposited with the trustee as trust funds in trust for such purpose an amount sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on debt securities of such series;
- we have paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable under the indenture with respect to the debt securities of such series by us; and
- we have delivered to the trustee an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel, each to the effect that all conditions precedent relating to the satisfaction and discharge of the indenture as to such series have been satisfied.

Regarding the Trustee

The indenture contains certain limitations on the right of the trustee, should it become a creditor of ours within three months of, or subsequent to, a default by us to make payment in full of principal of or interest on any series of debt securities issued pursuant to the indenture when and as the same becomes due and payable, to obtain payment of claims, or to realize for its own account on property received in respect of any such claim as security or otherwise, unless and until such default is cured. However, the trustee's rights as a creditor of ours will not be limited if the creditor relationship arises from, among other things:

- the ownership or acquisition of securities issued under any indenture or having a maturity of one year or more at the time of acquisition by the trustee;
- certain advances authorized by a receivership or bankruptcy court of competent jurisdiction or by the indenture;
- disbursements made in the ordinary course of business in its capacity as indenture trustee, transfer agent, registrar, custodian or paying agent or in any other similar capacity;
- indebtedness created as a result of goods or securities sold in a cash transaction or services rendered or premises rented; or
- the acquisition, ownership, acceptance or negotiation of certain drafts, bills of exchange, acceptances or other obligations.

The indenture does not prohibit the trustee from serving as trustee under any other indenture to which we may be a party from time to time or from engaging in other transactions with us. If the trustee acquires any conflicting interest within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act and any debt securities issued pursuant to either indenture are in default, it must eliminate such conflict or resign.

DESCRIPTION OF PREFERRED STOCK

General

Honeywell's restated certificate of incorporation, or charter, authorizes the board of directors or a committee of the board of directors to cause preferred stock to be issued in one or more series, without stockholder action. They are authorized to issue up to 40,000,000 shares of preferred stock, without par value, and can determine the number of shares of each series, and the rights, preferences and limitations of each series. We may amend the charter to increase the number of authorized shares of preferred stock in a manner permitted by the charter and Delaware law. As of the date of this prospectus, there is no preferred stock outstanding.

The particular terms of any series of preferred stock offered by us will be described in the prospectus supplement relating to that series of preferred stock. Those terms relating to the series of preferred stock offered may include:

- the number of shares of the preferred stock being offered;
- the title and liquidation preference per share of the preferred stock;
- the purchase price of the preferred stock;
- the dividend rate or method for determining the dividend rate;
- the dates on which dividends will be paid;
- whether dividends on the preferred stock will be cumulative or noncumulative and, if cumulative, the dates from which dividends shall commence to accumulate;
- any redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the preferred stock;
- any securities exchange on which the preferred stock may be listed; and
- any additional dividend, liquidation, redemption, sinking fund and other rights and restrictions applicable to the preferred stock.

The following summary is not complete. You should refer to the certificate of designations relating to any series of preferred stock for the complete terms of that preferred stock. The certificate of designations will be filed with the SEC at the time of the offering of the preferred stock. Unless otherwise specified in the prospectus supplement, if we liquidate, dissolve or wind-up our business, each series of preferred stock will have the same rank as to dividends and distributions as each other series of preferred stock we may issue in the future. Preferred stock will have no preemptive rights.

Dividend Rights

Holders of preferred stock will be entitled to receive, when, as and if declared by the board of directors, cash dividends at the rates and on the dates set forth in the related prospectus supplement. Dividend rates may be fixed or variable or both. Different series of preferred stock may be entitled to dividends at different dividend rates or based upon different methods of determination. Each dividend will be payable to the holders of record as they appear on our stock books on record dates determined by the board of directors. Dividends on preferred stock may be cumulative or noncumulative, as specified in the related prospectus supplement. If the board of directors fails to declare a dividend on any preferred stock for which dividends are noncumulative, then the right to receive that dividend will be lost, and we will have no obligation to pay the dividend for that dividend period, whether or not dividends are declared for any future dividend period.

No full dividends will be declared or paid on any preferred stock unless full dividends for the dividend period commencing after the immediately preceding dividend payment date and any cumulative dividends still owing have been or contemporaneously are declared and paid on all other series of preferred stock which have the same rank as, or rank senior to, that series of preferred stock. When those dividends are not paid in full, dividends will be declared pro rata, so that the amount of dividends declared per share on that series of preferred stock and on each other series of preferred stock having the same rank as that series of preferred stock will bear the same ratio to each other that accrued dividends per share on that series of preferred stock and the other series of preferred stock bear to each other. In addition, generally, unless full dividends including any cumulative dividends still owing on all outstanding shares of any series of preferred stock have been paid, no dividends will be declared or paid on the common stock and generally we may not redeem or purchase any common stock. No interest will be paid in connection with any dividend payment or payments which may be in arrears.

Unless otherwise set forth in the related prospectus supplement, the dividends payable for each dividend period will be computed by annualizing the applicable dividend rate and dividing by the number of dividend periods in a year, except that the amount of dividends payable for the initial dividend period or any period shorter than a full dividend period will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months and, for any period less than a full month, the actual number of days elapsed in the period.

Rights Upon Liquidation

If we liquidate, dissolve or wind-up our affairs, either voluntarily or involuntarily, the holders of each series of preferred stock will be entitled to receive liquidating distributions in the amount set forth in the prospectus supplement relating to the series of preferred stock, plus an amount equal to any accrued and unpaid dividends before any distribution of assets is made to the holders of common stock. If the amounts payable with respect to preferred stock of any series and any stock having the same rank as that series of preferred stock are not paid in full, the holders of the preferred stock will share ratably in any such distribution of assets in proportion to the full respective preferential amounts to which they are entitled. After the holders of each series of preferred stock having the same rank are paid in full, they will have no right or claim to any of our remaining assets. Neither the sale of all or substantially all of our property or business nor a merger or consolidation by us with any other corporation will be considered a dissolution, liquidation or winding up by us of our business or affairs.

Redemption

Any series of preferred stock may be redeemable in whole or in part at our option. In addition, any series of preferred stock may be subject to mandatory redemption pursuant to a sinking fund. The redemption provisions that may apply to a series of preferred stock, including the redemption dates and the redemption prices for that series, will be set forth in the related prospectus supplement.

If a series of preferred stock is subject to mandatory redemption, the related prospectus supplement will specify the year we can begin to redeem shares of the preferred stock, the number of shares of the preferred stock we can redeem each year, and the redemption price per share. We may pay the redemption price in cash, stock or other securities of Honeywell or of third parties, as specified in the related prospectus supplement. If the redemption price is to be paid only from the proceeds of the sale of our capital stock, the terms of the series of preferred stock may also provide that if no capital stock is sold or if the amount of cash received is insufficient to pay in full the redemption price then due, the series of preferred stock will automatically be converted into shares of the applicable capital stock pursuant to conversion provisions specified in the related prospectus supplement.

If fewer than all the outstanding shares of any series of preferred stock are to be redeemed, whether by mandatory or optional redemption, the board of directors will determine the method for selecting the shares to be redeemed, which may be by lot or pro rata by any other method determined to be equitable. From and after the redemption date, dividends will cease to accrue on the shares of preferred stock called for redemption and all rights of the holders of those shares other than the right to receive the redemption price will cease.

Conversion Rights

The related prospectus supplement will state any conversion rights under which shares of preferred stock are convertible into shares of common stock or another series of preferred stock or other property. As described under "—Redemption" above, under some circumstances preferred stock may be mandatorily converted into common stock or another series of preferred stock.

Voting Rights

For most series of preferred stock, the holders of preferred stock will not be entitled to vote. Except as indicated in the related prospectus supplement, if we issue full shares of any series of preferred stock, each share will be entitled to one vote on matters on which holders of that series of preferred stock are entitled to vote. Because each full share of any series of preferred stock will be entitled to one vote, the voting power of that series will depend on the number of shares in that series, and not on the aggregate liquidation preference or initial offering price of the shares of that series of preferred stock.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

We will appoint a transfer agent, registrar and dividend disbursement agent for the preferred stock. The registrar for the preferred stock will send notices to the holders of the preferred stock of any meeting at which those holders will have the right to elect directors or to vote on any other matter.

Permanent Global Preferred Securities

A series of preferred stock may be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more global securities that will be deposited with a depositary or its nominee identified in the related prospectus supplement. For most series of preferred stock, the depositary will be DTC. A global security may not be transferred except as a whole to the depositary, a nominee of the depositary or their successors unless it is exchanged in whole or in part for preferred stock in individually certificated form. For a description of the depositary arrangements, see "Book-Entry Issuance". Any additional terms of the depositary arrangement with respect to any series of preferred stock and the rights of and limitations on owners of beneficial interests in a global security representing a series of preferred stock may be described in the related prospectus supplement.

DESCRIPTION OF COMMON STOCK

General

As of the date of this prospectus, we are authorized to issue up to 2,000,000,000 shares of common stock. As of December 31, 2006, we had approximately 957.6 million shares of common stock issued (including approximately 157.0 million shares held in treasury) and had reserved approximately 110.5 million shares of common stock for issuance under various employee or director incentive compensation and option plans. The American Stock Transfer & Trust Company is the transfer agent and registrar for our common stock. Shares of common stock are listed on the New York, Chicago and Pacific stock exchanges, under the symbol "HON". In addition, shares of common stock are listed on the London stock exchange.

The following summary is not complete. You should refer to the applicable provision of Honeywell's charter and by-laws and to Delaware corporate law for a complete statement of the terms and rights of our common stock.

Dividends

Holders of common stock are entitled to receive dividends when, as and if declared by the board of directors, out of funds legally available for their payment, subject to the rights of holders of any preferred stock outstanding.

Voting Rights

Each holder of common stock is entitled to one vote per share. Subject to any rights of the holders of any series of preferred stock pursuant to applicable law or the provision of the certificate of designations creating that series, all voting rights are vested in the holders of shares of common stock. Holders of shares of common stock have noncumulative voting rights, which means that the holders of more than 50% of the shares voting for the election of directors can elect 100% of the directors, and the holders of the remaining shares voting for the election of directors will not be able to elect any directors.

Rights Upon Liquidation

In the event of Honeywell's voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up, the holders of common stock will be entitled to share equally in any of our assets available for distribution after the payment in full of all debts and distributions and after the holders of any series of outstanding preferred stock have received their liquidation preferences in full.

Other Rights

Holders of shares of common stock are not entitled to preemptive rights. Shares of common stock are not convertible into shares of any other class of capital stock. If we merge or consolidate with or into another company and as a result our common stock is converted into or exchangeable for shares of stock, other securities or property (including cash), all holders of common stock will be entitled to receive the same kind and amount of consideration per share of common stock.

Possible Anti-Takeover Provisions

Honeywell's charter and by-laws provide:

- that the board of directors may establish the number of seats on the board, subject to the right of preferred stockholders to elect directors in certain circumstances and shareowners' rights to set the number of seats upon the vote of holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of common stock;
- that vacancies on the board of directors other than at the annual meeting are filled by a vote of the remaining directors;
- that special meetings of shareowners generally may be called only by the chief executive officer or by a majority of the authorized number of directors;
- that action may be taken by shareowners only at annual or special meetings and not by written consent; and
- that advance notice must be given to Honeywell for a shareowner to nominate directors for election at a shareowner meeting.

Any of these provisions could delay, deter or prevent a tender offer for or attempted takeover of Honeywell.

Our charter permits us to issue up to 40,000,000 shares of preferred stock with terms which may be set by our board of directors or a committee of the board. That preferred stock could have terms that could delay, deter or prevent a tender offer or takeover attempt of Honeywell.

Under Delaware law, an acquirer of 15% or more of our shares of stock must wait three years before a business combination with us unless one of the following exceptions is available:

- approval by our board of directors prior to the time the acquirer became a 15% shareowner of Honeywell;
- acquisition of at least 85% of our voting stock in the transaction in which the acquirer became a 15% shareowner of Honeywell; or
- approval of the business combination by our board of directors and two-thirds of our disinterested shareowners.

BOOK-ENTRY ISSUANCE

Our common stock is cleared and settled though the Depositary Trust Company, or DTC, a securities depositary. Most series of debt securities and preferred stock will also be book-entry securities. Upon issuance, all book-entry securities of the same issue will be represented by one or more fully registered global securities. Each global security will be deposited with, or on behalf of, DTC and will be registered in the name of DTC or a nominee of DTC. DTC will thus be the only registered holder of these securities and will be considered the sole owner of the securities.

Purchasers may only hold interests in the global securities through DTC if they are participants in the DTC system. Purchasers may also hold interests through a securities intermediary – a bank, brokerage house or other institution that maintains securities accounts for customers – that has an account with DTC or its nominee. DTC will maintain accounts showing the securities holdings of its participants, and these participants will in turn maintain accounts showing the securities holdings of their customers. Some of these customers may themselves be securities intermediaries holding securities for their customers. Thus, each beneficial owner of a book-entry security will hold that security indirectly through a hierarchy of intermediaries, with DTC at the "top" and the beneficial owner's own securities intermediary at the "bottom."

The securities of each beneficial owner of a book-entry security will be evidenced solely by entries on the books of the beneficial owner's securities intermediary. The actual purchaser of the securities will generally not be entitled to have the securities represented by the global securities registered in its name and will not be considered the owner. In most cases, a beneficial owner will also not be able to obtain a paper certificate evidencing the holder's ownership of securities. The book-entry system for holding securities eliminates the need for physical movement of certificates. The laws of some jurisdictions require some purchasers of securities to take physical delivery of their securities in definitive form. These laws may impair the ability to transfer book-entry securities

Unless otherwise specified in the prospectus supplement with respect to a series of debt securities or preferred stock, beneficial owner of book-entry securities represented by a global security may exchange the securities for definitive or paper securities only if:

- DTC is unwilling or unable to continue as depositary for such global security and Honeywell is unable to find a qualified replacement for DTC within 90 days;
- at any time DTC ceases to be a "clearing agency" registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; or
- Honeywell in its sole discretion decides to allow some or all book-entry securities to be exchangeable for definitive securities in registered form

Any global security that is exchangeable will be exchangeable in whole for definitive securities in registered form with the same terms, and in the case of debt securities, in an equal aggregate principal amount in denominations of \$1,000 and whole multiples of \$1,000. Definitive securities will be registered in the name or names of the person or persons specified by DTC in a written instruction to the registrar of the securities. DTC may base its written instruction upon directions it receives from its participants.

In this prospectus and the accompanying prospectus supplement, for book-entry securities, references to actions taken by security holders will mean actions taken by DTC upon instructions from its participants, and references to payments and notices of redemption to security holders will mean payments and notices of redemption to DTC as the registered holder of the securities for distribution to participants in accordance with DTC's procedures.

DTC is a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and a "clearing agency" registered under section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act. The rules applicable to DTC and its participants are on file with the SEC.

Honeywell will not have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests in the book-entry securities or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to the beneficial ownership interests.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We may sell the securities:

- to or through underwriters or dealers for resale;
- through agents; or
- directly to other purchasers.

The related prospectus supplement will set forth the terms of the offering of the securities, including the following:

- the name or names of any underwriters, dealers or agents;
- the purchase price and the proceeds we will receive from the sale;
- any underwriting discounts and other items constituting underwriters' compensation; and
- any initial public offering price and any discounts or concessions allowed or reallowed or paid to dealers.

If underwriters are used in the sale, the securities will be acquired by the underwriters for their own account and may be resold from time to time in one or more transactions, including negotiated transactions, at a fixed public offering price or at varying prices determined at the time of sale. The securities may be either offered to the public through underwriting syndicates represented by managing underwriters or by underwriters without a syndicate. The obligations of the underwriters to purchase securities will be subject to conditions precedent and the underwriters will be obligated to purchase all the securities of a series if any are purchased. Any initial public offering price and any discounts or concessions allowed or reallowed or paid to dealers may be changed from time to time

Securities may be sold directly by us or through agents designated by us from time to time. Any agent involved in the offer or sale of the securities in respect of which this prospectus is delivered will be named, and any commissions payable by us to that agent will be set forth, in the related prospectus supplement. Unless otherwise indicated in the related prospectus supplement, any agent will be acting on a best efforts basis for the period of its appointment.

We may enter into derivative transactions with third parties, or sell securities not covered by this prospectus to third parties in privately negotiated transactions. If the applicable prospectus supplement so indicates, in connection with those derivatives, the third parties may sell securities covered by this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement, including in short sale transactions. If so, the third party may use securities pledged by us or borrowed from us or others to settle those sales or to close out any related open borrowings of stock, and may use securities received from us in settlement of those derivatives to close out any related open borrowings of stock. The third party in such sale transactions will be an underwriter and will be identified in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Each series of debt securities or preferred stock will be a new issue of securities with no established trading market. Underwriters and agents may from time to time purchase and sell the securities described in this prospectus and the relevant prospectus supplement in the secondary market, but are not obligated to do so. No assurance can be given that there will be a secondary market for the securities or liquidity in the secondary market if one develops. From time to time, underwriters and dealers may make a market in the securities.

In order to facilitate the offering of the securities, the underwriters may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of these securities or any other securities the prices of which may be used to determine payments on these securities. Specifically, the underwriters may over-allot in connection with the offering, creating a short position in the securities for their own accounts. In addition, to cover over-allotments or to stabilize the price of the securities or of any other securities, the underwriters may bid for, and purchase, the securities or any other securities in the open market. Finally, in any offering of the securities through a syndicate of underwriters, the underwriting syndicate may reclaim selling concessions allowed to an underwriter or a dealer for distributing the securities in the offering, if the syndicate repurchases previously distributed securities in transactions to cover syndicate short positions, in stabilization transactions or otherwise. Any of these activities may stabilize or maintain the market price of the securities above independent market levels. The underwriters are not required to engage in these activities, and may end any of these activities at any time.

Underwriters named in a prospectus supplement are, and dealers and agents named in a prospectus supplement may be, deemed to be "underwriters" within the meaning of the Securities Act of 1933, which we refer to as the Securities Act, in connection with the securities offered thereby, and any discounts or commissions they receive from us and any profit on their resale of the securities may be deemed to be underwriting discounts and commissions under the Securities Act.

One or more firms, referred to as "remarketing firms," may also offer or sell the securities, if the prospectus supplement so indicates, in connection with a remarketing arrangement upon their purchase. Remarketing firms will act as principals for their own accounts or as agents for us. These remarketing firms will offer or sell the securities in accordance with a redemption or repayment pursuant to the terms of the securities. The prospectus supplement will identify any remarketing firm and the terms of its agreement, if any, with us and will describe the remarketing firm's compensation. Remarketing firms may be deemed to be underwriters in connection with the securities they remarket. Remarketing firms may be entitled under agreements that may be entered into with us to indemnification by us against certain civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act and may be customers of, engage in transactions with or perform services for us in the ordinary course of business.

Unless indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, we do not expect to apply to list the debt securities or preferred stock on a securities exchange.

Agents and underwriters may be entitled to indemnification by us against civil liabilities arising out of this prospectus, including liabilities under the Securities Act, or to contribution with respect to payments which the agents or underwriters may be required to make relating to those liabilities.

Agents and underwriters may be engaged in transactions with, or perform commercial or investment banking or other services for, us or our subsidiaries or affiliates, in the ordinary course of business.

We will estimate our expenses associated with any offering of debt securities, preferred stock or common stock in the prospectus supplement relating to such offering.

EXPERTS

The financial statements and management's assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting (which is included in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting) incorporated in this prospectus by reference to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006 have been so incorporated in reliance on the report of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

LEGAL OPINIONS

Certain legal matters will be passed upon for Honeywell by Jacqueline Whorms, Esq., Assistant General Counsel, Corporate Finance, of Honeywell. As of March 1, 2007, Ms. Whorms did not beneficially own any shares of Honeywell common stock and had 700 restricted units and options to acquire 3,500 shares of Honeywell common stock, none of which had vested as of March 1, 2007.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION ABOUT HONEYWELL

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. You may read and copy any document we file at the SEC's public reference room located at 100 F Street N.E. Washington DC 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference room. Our SEC filings are also available to the public at the SEC's web site at http://www.sec.gov.

You may also inspect reports, proxy statements and other information about Honeywell at the offices of the New York Stock Exchange, 20 Broad Street, New York, NY 10005; and the Chicago Stock Exchange, One Financial Place, 440 South LaSalle Street, Chicago, IL 60605.

INCORPORATION OF CERTAIN INFORMATION BY REFERENCE

The SEC allows us to "incorporate by reference" into this prospectus the information we file with it, which means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. The information incorporated by reference is considered to be a part of this prospectus, and information filed with the SEC after the date of this prospectus will update and supersede information on file with the SEC as of the date of this prospectus. We incorporate by reference:

• Our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006, filed with the SEC on February 16, 2007;

We incorporate by reference additional documents that we may file with the SEC after the date of this prospectus. These documents include periodic reports, which may include Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Current Reports on Form 8-K, as well as proxy statements.

You can obtain any of the documents incorporated by reference in this prospectus through us, or from the SEC through the SEC's web site at the address provided above. Documents incorporated by reference are available from us without charge, excluding any exhibits to those documents unless the exhibit is specifically incorporated by reference as an exhibit in this prospectus. You can obtain documents incorporated by reference in this prospectus and a copy of the indenture and other agreements referred to in this prospectus free of charge by requesting them in writing or by telephone from us at the following address and telephone number:

Honeywell International Inc.
101 Columbia Road
P.O. Box 4000
Morristown, NJ 07962-2497
Attention: Vice President and Secretary
Telephone No.: (973) 455-2000

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT CONCERNING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements are those that address activities, events or developments that we or our management intends, expects, projects, believes or anticipates will or may occur in the future. They are based on management's assumptions and assessments in the light of past experience and trends, current conditions, expected future developments and other relevant factors. They are not guarantees of future performance, and actual results, developments and business decisions may differ from those envisaged by our forward-looking statements. Our forward-looking statements are also subject to risks and uncertainties, which can affect our performance in both the near- and long-term. These forward-looking statements should be considered in light of the information included in this prospectus, including the information under the heading "Risk Factors" and the description of trends and other factors in Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations set forth in our Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006 and in our other filings with the SEC.

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 14. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution

	 Amount*
SEC registration fee	\$ 0**
Legal fees and expenses	\$ 150,000
Accounting fees and expenses	\$ 10,000
Printing fees	\$ 20,000
Rating agency fees	\$ 90,000
Trustee's fees and expenses	\$ 15,000
Miscellaneous	\$ 5,000
Total	\$ 290,000

^{*} All amounts estimated.

Item 15. Indemnification of Directors and Officers

Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL") provides that a corporation may indemnify directors and officers as well as other employees and individuals against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines, and amounts paid in settlement in connection with specified actions, suits, proceedings whether civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative (other than action by or in the right of the corporation – a "derivative action"), if they acted in good faith and in a manner they reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe their conduct was unlawful. A similar standard is applicable in the case of derivative actions, except that indemnification only extends to expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred in connection with the defense or settlement of such action, and the statute requires court approval before there can be any indemnification where the person seeking indemnification has been found liable to the corporation. The statute provides that it is not exclusive of other indemnification that may be granted by a corporation's charter, by-laws, disinterested director vote, shareowner vote, agreement, or otherwise.

Section 102(b)(7) of the DGCL permits a corporation to provide in its certificate of incorporation that a director of the corporation shall not be personally liable to the corporation or its shareowners for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liability for (i) any breach of the director's duly of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders, (ii) acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (iii) payment of unlawful dividends or unlawful stock purchases or redemptions, or (iv) any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

Under Article ELEVENTH of Honeywell's Restated Certificate of Incorporation, each person who is or was a director or officer of Honeywell, and each director or officer of Honeywell who serves or served any other enterprise or organization at the request of Honeywell, shall be indemnified by Honeywell to the full extent permitted by the DGCL.

Under the DGCL, to the extent that such a person is successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of a suit or proceeding brought against such person by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or officer of Honeywell, or serves or served any other enterprise or organization at the request of

^{**} Deferred in accordance with Rules 456(b) and 457(r), except for \$186,083 that has already been paid with respect to \$1,750,000,000 aggregate initial offering price of securities that were previously registered pursuant to Registration Statement No. 333-86874, initially filed on April 24, 2002, and were not sold thereunder. Pursuant to Rule 457(p) under the Securities Act, such unused filing fees may be applied to the filing fees payable pursuant to this Registration Statement

Honeywell, such person shall be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred in connection with such action.

If unsuccessful in defense of a third-party civil suit or a criminal suit, or if such a suit is settled, such a person shall be indemnified under such law against both (1) expenses (including attorneys' fees) and (2) judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed to, the best interests of Honeywell, and with respect to any criminal action, had no reasonable cause to believe such person's conduct was unlawful.

If unsuccessful in defense of a suit brought by or in the right of Honeywell, or if such suit is settled, such a person shall be indemnified under such law only against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred in the defense or settlement of such suit if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed to, the best interests of Honeywell except that if such a person is adjudged to be liable in such suit to Honeywell, such person cannot be made whole even for expenses unless the court determines that such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses.

In addition, Honeywell maintains directors' and officers' reimbursement and liability insurance pursuant to standard form policies. The risks covered by such policies include certain liabilities under the securities laws.

ITEM 16. EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT NO.	
1.1	Form of Underwriting Agreement.
1.2	Underwriting Agreement for issuance of preferred stock or common stock (to be filed with a Current Report on Form 8-K at the time of offer).
4.1	Indenture dated as of March 1, 2007, relating to debt securities between Honeywell and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee.
5.1	Opinion of Jacqueline Whorms, Esq., Assistant General Counsel, Corporate Finance, of Honeywell, with respect to the legality of the securities being registered hereby.
12	Statement of Computation of Honeywell's ratio of earnings to fixed charges.
23.1	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.
23.2	Consent of Jacqueline Whorms, Esq., Assistant General Counsel, Corporate Finance, of Honeywell (contained in the opinion filed as Exhibit 5.1 to this registration statement).
24	Powers of Attorney (filed as Exhibit 24 to Honeywell's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006, filed on February 16, 2007)
25.1	Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility and Qualification of Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas with respect to the Indenture.

ITEM 17. UNDERTAKINGS

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

- (1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:
 - (i) To include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;
 - (ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which,

individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement; and

(iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement;

provided, however, that paragraphs (1)(i), (1)(ii) and (1)(iii) do not apply if the registration statement is on Form S-3 and the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in reports filed with or furnished to the Commission by the registrant pursuant to section 13 or section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that are incorporated by reference in the registration statement, or is contained in a form of prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) that is part of the registration statement.

- (2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial *bona fide* offering thereof.
- (3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.
 - (4) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser:
 - (i) Each prospectus filed by the Registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and
 - (ii) Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5) or (b)(7) as part of the registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (vii) or (x) for the purpose of providing the information required by Section 10(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which the prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof, *provided, however*, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date.
- (5) That, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities, the undersigned registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned

registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:

- (i) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;
- (ii) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned registrant;
- (iii) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant; and
- (iv) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrant to the purchaser.
- (6) That, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of the registrant's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan's annual report pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial *bona fide* offering thereof.
- (7) To file an application for the purpose of determining the eligibility of the trustee to act under subsection (a) of section 310 of the Trust Indenture Act in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed by the Commission under section 305(b)(2) of the Act.
- (8) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in Morristown, State of New Jersey, on March 1, 2007.

HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC.

/s/ David J. Anderson

Name: David J. Anderson

Title: Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

NAME	TITLE	DATE	
*	Chairman of the Board, Chief		
David M. Cote	Executive Officer and Director		
/s/ David J. Anderson	Senior Vice President and Chief	March 1, 2007	
David J. Anderson	Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)		
*	Director		
Gordon M. Bethune			
*	Director		
D. Scott Davis			
*	Director		
Linnet F. Deily			
*	Director		
Clive R. Hollick			
*	Director		
James J. Howard			
*	Director		
Russell E. Palmer			
*	Director		
Jaime Chico Pardo			
*	Director		
Ivan G. Seidenberg			

*		
Bradley T. Sheares, Ph.D.	—— Director	
*	Director	
Eric K. Shinseki		
*	Director	
John R. Stafford		
*	Director	
Michael W. Wright		
By: /s/ Thomas F. Larkins		March 1, 2007
Attorney-in-Fact		

HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC.

[TITLE OF SECURITIES]

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

,200

New York, New York

To the Representatives named in Schedule I hereto of the Underwriters named in Schedule II hereto

Honeywell International Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "<u>Company</u>"), proposes to sell to the underwriters named in Schedule II hereto (the "<u>Underwriters</u>"), for whom you are acting as representatives (the "<u>Representatives</u>"), the aggregate principal amount set forth in Schedule II hereto of its debt securities identified on Schedule I hereto (the "<u>Purchased Securities</u>"), to be issued under an indenture dated as of , 2007, (the "<u>Indenture</u>") between the Company and , as Trustee (the "<u>Trustee</u>").

1. Representations and Warranties. The Company represents and warrants to, and agrees with, each Underwriter that:

(a) The Company meets, and has met at all times since the initial filing referred to below, the requirements for use of Form S-3 under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Act") and has filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") an automatic shelf registration statement on such Form (the file number of which is set forth in Schedule I hereto), which has become effective, for the registration under the Act of the Purchased Securities. Such registration statement, as amended at the date of the Agreement, meets the requirements set forth in Rule 415(a)(1)(x) under the Act and complies in all other material respects with said Rule. The Company proposes to file with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424 under the Act a supplement to the form of prospectus included in such registration statement relating to the Purchased Securities and the plan of distribution thereof and has previously advised you of all further information (financial and other) with respect to the Company to be set forth therein. Such registration statement, including the exhibits thereto, as amended at the date of this Agreement, is hereinafter called the "Registration Statement;" such prospectus in the form in which it appears in the Registration Statement is hereinafter called the "Base Prospectus;" and such supplemented form of prospectus, in the form in which it shall be first filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424 (including the Base Prospectus as so supplemented) is hereinafter called the "Final Prospectus." Any preliminary form of the Final Prospectus which has heretofore been filed pursuant to Rule 424 is hereinafter called the "Preliminary Final Prospectus." Any reference herein to the Registration Statement, the Base Prospectus, any Preliminary Final Prospectus or the Final Prospectus or the Final Prospectus, as the case

may be; and any reference herein to the terms "amend," "amendment" or "supplement" with respect to the Registration Statement, the Base Prospectus, any Preliminary Final Prospectus or the Final Prospectus shall be deemed to refer to and include the filing of any document under the Exchange Act after the date of this Agreement, or the issue date of the Base Prospectus, any Preliminary Final Prospectus or the Final Prospectus, as the case may be, deemed to be incorporated therein by reference.

- (b) As of the date hereof, when the Final Prospectus is first filed pursuant to Rule 424 under the Act, when, prior to the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined), any amendment to the Registration Statement becomes effective (including the filing of any document incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement), when any supplement to the Final Prospectus is filed with the Commission and at the Closing Date,
 - (i) the Registration Statement, as amended as of any such time, the Final Prospectus, as amended or supplemented as of any such time, and the Indenture will comply in all material respects with the applicable requirements of the Act, the Exchange Act, and the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (the "<u>Trust Indenture Act</u>") and the respective rules thereunder; and
 - (ii) the Registration Statement, as amended as of any such time, will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading; the Final Prospectus, as amended or supplemented as of any such time, will not include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact in order to make the statement therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that the Company makes no representations or warranties as to (A) that part of the Registration Statement which shall constitute the Statement of Eligibility and Qualification (Form T-1) of the Trustee under the Trust Indenture Act or (B) the information contained in or omitted from the Registration Statement or the Final Prospectus or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished to the Company by or on behalf of any Underwriter through the Representatives specifically for use in the Registration Statement or the Final Prospectus.
- (c) The Disclosure Package and the final term sheet prepared and filed pursuant to Section 4(h) hereto, if applicable, when taken together as a whole, do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The preceding sentence does not apply to statements in or omissions from the Disclosure Package based upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the Company by or on behalf of any Underwriter through the Representatives specifically for inclusion therein. "Disclosure Package" as used herein means the Base Prospectus, the Preliminary Final Prospectus used most recently prior to the date hereof, the issuer free writing prospectus as defined in Rule 433 under the Act (the "Issuer Free Writing Prospectus"), if any, identified in Schedule III hereto, and any other free writing prospectus as defined in Rule 405 under the Act (the "Free Writing Prospectus") that the parties hereto shall hereafter expressly agree in writing to treat as part of the Disclosure Package.

- (d) (i) At the earliest time after the filing of the Registration Statement that the Company or another offering participant made a *bona fide* offer (within the meaning of Rule 164(h)(2) under the Act) of the Purchased Securities; and (ii) as of the date hereof (with such date being used as the determination date for purposes of this clause (ii)), the Company was not and is not an Ineligible Issuer (as defined in Rule 405 under the Act), without taking account of any determination by the Commission pursuant to Rule 405 under the Act that it is not necessary that the Company be considered an Ineligible Issuer.
- (e) Each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus and the final term sheet prepared and filed pursuant to Section 4(h) hereto, if applicable, does not include any information that conflicts with the information contained in the Registration Statement, including any document incorporated therein and any prospectus supplement deemed to be a part thereof that has not been superseded or modified. The preceding sentence does not apply to statements in or omissions from the Disclosure Package based upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the Company by or on behalf of any Underwriter through the Representatives specifically for inclusion therein.
- (f) The Company has full right, power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement, the Purchased Securities and the Indenture (collectively, the "<u>Transaction Documents</u>") and to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder; and all action required to be taken for the due and proper authorization, execution and delivery of each of the Transaction Documents and the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby has been duly and validly taken.
- (g) The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of each of the Transaction Documents, the issuance and sale of the Purchased Securities and compliance by the Company with the terms thereof and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents will not (i) conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to, any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of Honeywell Specialty Materials, L.L.C. or Honeywell Intellectual Properties Inc. (each a "Significant Subsidiary" and collectively, the "Significant Subsidiaries") is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which any of the property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject, (ii) result in any violation of the provisions of the charter or by-laws or similar organizational documents of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries or (iii) result in the violation of any law or statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, except, in the case of clauses (i) and (iii) above, for any such conflict, breach or violation that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the business, properties, management, financial position, results of operations or prospects of the Company and its Significant Subsidiaries taken as a whole or on the performance by the Company of its obligations under the Purchased Securities (a "Material Adverse Effect").
- (h) Except as described in the Disclosure Package, there are no legal, governmental or regulatory investigations, actions, suits or proceedings pending to which the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries is or may be a party or to which any property of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is or may be the subject that, individually or in the aggregate, if determined adversely to the Company or any of its subsidiaries, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; to the best knowledge of the Company, no such investigations, actions, suits or proceedings are threatened or, contemplated by any governmental or regulatory authority or threatened by others; and (i) there are no current or pending legal, governmental or regulatory actions, suits or proceedings that are required under the Securities Act to be described in the Registration Statement that are not so described in the Disclosure Package and (ii) there are no contracts or other documents that are required under the Securities Act to be filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement or described in the Registration Statement or described in the Disclosure Package.
- (i) The financial statements and the related notes thereto included or incorporated by reference in the Disclosure Package comply in all material respects with the applicable requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, as applicable, and present fairly the financial position of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries as of the dates indicated and the results of their operations and the changes in their cash flows for the periods specified; such financial statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods covered thereby, and the supporting schedules included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement present fairly in all material respects, the information required to be stated therein; and the other financial information included or incorporated by reference in the Disclosure Package has been derived from the accounting records of the Company and its subsidiaries and presents fairly the information shown thereby.
- (j) The Company and its subsidiaries maintain systems of "internal control over financial reporting" (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act) that comply with the requirements of the Exchange Act and have been designed by, or under the supervision of their respective principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, including, but not limited to internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles and to maintain asset accountability; (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences. Except as disclosed in the Disclosure Package, there are no material weaknesses in the Company's internal controls.
- (k) There is and has been no failure on the part of the Company or any of the Company's directors or officers, in their capacities as such, to comply in all material respects with any provision of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the rules and regulations promulgated in connection therewith (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"), including Section 402 related to loans and Sections 302 and 906 related to certifications.
- 2. <u>Purchase and Sale</u>. Subject to the terms and conditions and in reliance upon the representations and warranties herein set forth, the Company agrees to sell to each Underwriter, and each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company, at the purchase price set forth in Schedule I hereto, the principal amount of Purchased Securities set forth opposite such Underwriter's name in Schedule II hereto.
- 3. <u>Delivery and Payment</u>. Delivery of and payment for the Purchased Securities shall be made at the office, on the date and at the time specified in Schedule I hereto (or such later date not later than five business days after such specified date as the Representatives shall designate), which date and time may be postponed by agreement between the Representatives and the Company or as provided in Section 9 hereof (such date and time of delivery and payment for the Securities being herein called the "<u>Closing Date</u>"). Delivery of a global certificate (the "<u>Global Note</u>") representing the Purchased Securities shall be made to the Representatives for the respective accounts of the several Underwriters against payment by the several Underwriters through the Representatives of the purchase price thereof to or upon the order of the Company by wire transfer of same-day funds. The Global Note to be delivered to the Representatives shall be deposited with and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of the Depository Trust Company ("<u>DTC</u>"). The interests of the owners in the Global Note will be represented by book entries on the records of DTC and participating members thereof. Notes in definitive form shall be available only under limited circumstances.
 - 4. Agreements of the Company. The Company agrees with the several Underwriters that:

(a) Prior to the termination of the offering of the Purchased Securities, the Company will not file any amendment of the Registration Statement or supplement (including the Final Prospectus) to the Base Prospectus unless the Company has furnished you a copy for your review prior to filing and will not file any such proposed amendment or supplement to which you reasonably object. Subject to the foregoing sentence, the Company will cause the Final

Prospectus to be filed with the Commission pursuant to said Rule. The Company will promptly advise the Representatives

- (i) when the Final Prospectus shall have been filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424;
- (ii) when any amendment to the Registration Statement relating to the Purchased Securities shall have become effective;
- (iii) of any request by the Commission for any amendment of the Registration Statement or amendment of or supplement to the Final Prospectus or for any additional information;
- (iv) of the issuance by the Commission of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or the institution or threatening of any proceeding for that purpose; and
- (v) of the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension or the qualification of the Purchased Securities for sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose. The Company will use its best efforts to prevent the issuance of any such stop order and, if issued, to obtain as soon as possible the withdrawal thereof.
- (b) If, at any time when the Final Prospectus relating to the Purchased Securities is required to be delivered under the Act (including in circumstances where such requirement may be satisfied pursuant to Rule 172 under the Act), any event occurs as a result of which the Final Prospectus as then amended or supplemented would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, or if it shall be necessary to amend or supplement the Final Prospectus to comply with the Act or the Exchange Act or the respective rules thereunder, the Company promptly will
 - (i) prepare and file with the Commission, subject to the first sentence of paragraph (a) of this Section 4, an amendment or supplement which will correct such statement or omission or an amendment which will effect such compliance; and
 - (ii) supply any supplemented Final Prospectus to you in such quantities as you may reasonably request.
- (c) The Company will make generally available to its security holders and to the Representatives an earnings statement (which need not be audited) of the Company and its subsidiaries which will satisfy the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Act and Rule 158 under the Act.
- (d) The Company will furnish to the Representatives and counsel for the Underwriters, without charge, copies of the Registration Statement (including exhibits thereto) and each amendment thereto which shall become effective on or prior to the Closing Date and, so long as delivery of a prospectus by an Underwriter or dealer may be required by the Act, as many copies of any Preliminary Final Prospectus, the Final Prospectus and each Issuer Free Writing

Prospectus and any amendments thereof and supplements thereto as the Representatives may reasonably request. The Company will pay the expenses of printing all documents relating to the offering.

- (e) The Company will arrange for the qualification of the Purchased Securities for sale under the laws of such jurisdictions as the Representatives may designate, will maintain such qualifications in effect so long as required for the distribution of the Purchased Securities and will arrange for the determination of the legality of the Purchased Securities for purchase by institutional investors; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that in no event shall the Company be obligated to qualify to do business in any jurisdiction where it is not now so qualified or to take any action that would subject it to service of process in suits, other than those arising out of the offering or sale of the Purchased Securities, in any jurisdiction where it is not now so subject.
- (f) Until the business day following the Closing Date, the Company will not, without the consent of the Representatives, offer, sell or contract to sell, or otherwise dispose of, directly or indirectly, or announce the offering of, any debt securities or warrants covered by the Registration Statement or any other registration statement filed under the Act.
- (g) Prior to the termination of the offering of the Purchased Securities, if there occurs an event or development as a result of which the Disclosure Package would include an untrue statement of a material fact or would omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances then prevailing, not misleading, the Company will notify promptly the Representatives so that any use of the Disclosure Package may cease until it is amended or supplemented.
 - (i) The Company agrees that, unless it obtains the prior written consent of the Representatives, and each Underwriter, severally and not jointly, agrees with the Company that, unless it has obtained or will obtain, as the case may be, the prior written consent of the Company, it has not made and will not make any offer relating to the Purchased Securities that would constitute an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or that would otherwise constitute a "free writing prospectus" (as defined in Rule 405 under the Act) required to be filed by the Company with the Commission or retained by the Company under Rule 433 under the Act, other than the final term sheet prepared and filed pursuant to Section 4(h) hereto, if applicable; provided, however, that the prior written consent of the parties hereto shall be deemed to have been given in respect of the Free Writing Prospectuses included in Schedule III hereto. Any such Free Writing Prospectus consented to by the Representatives or the Company is hereinafter referred to as a "Permitted Free Writing Prospectus as an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus and (ii) it has treated and will comply, as the case may be, each Permitted Free Writing Prospectus as an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, including in respect of timely filing with the Commission, legending and record keeping.

(h) If applicable, the Company will prepare a final term sheet, containing solely a description of final terms of the Purchased Securities and the offering thereof, in a form approved by the Representatives and to file such term sheet pursuant to Rule 433(d) under the Act within the time required by such Rule.

[4A. <u>Luxembourg Listing</u>. The Company confirms that it has made or caused to be made on its behalf an application for the Purchased Securities to be listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (the "<u>Exchange</u>"). The Company will endeavor promptly to obtain such listing and for such purpose the Company agrees to deliver to the Exchange copies of the Preliminary Final Prospectus and the Final Prospectus and such other documents, information and undertakings as may be required for the purpose of obtaining and maintaining such listing. The Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to maintain the listing of the Purchased Securities on the Exchange for so long as any Purchased Securities are outstanding, unless otherwise agreed to by the Representatives; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that if the Company can no longer reasonably maintain such listing, the Company shall use its best efforts to obtain and maintain the quotation for, or listing of, the Purchased Securities on such other stock exchange or exchanges as the Representatives may reasonably request.]

6

- 5. <u>Conditions to the Obligations of the Underwriters</u>. The obligations of the Underwriters to purchase the Purchased Securities shall be subject to the accuracy of the representations and warranties on the part of the Company contained herein as of the date hereof, as of the date of the effectiveness of any amendment to the Registration Statement filed prior to the Closing Date (including the filing of any document incorporated by reference therein) and as of the Closing Date, to the accuracy of the statements of the Company made in any certificates pursuant to the provisions hereof, to the performance by the Company of its obligations hereunder and to the following additional conditions:
- (a) No stop order suspending in whole or in part the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, as amended from time to time, shall have been issued and no proceedings for that purpose shall have been instituted or threatened; the Final Prospectus and any supplement thereto shall have been filed in the manner and within the time period required by Rule 424(b) under the Act; the final term sheet contemplated by Section 4(h) hereto, if applicable, and any other material required to be filed by the Company pursuant to Rule 433(d) under the Act, shall have been filed with the Commission within the applicable time periods prescribed for such filings by Rule 433 under the Act.
 - (b) The Company shall have furnished to the Representatives the opinion of its General Counsel, or of Jacqueline Whorms, Esq., Assistant

¹ Modify depending on selling arrangements.

General Counsel, Corporate Finance, of the Company, or such other counsel to the Company reasonably acceptable to the Representatives, dated the Closing Date, to the effect that:

- (i) each of the Company and each Significant Subsidiary has been duly incorporated and is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction in which it is chartered or organized with full corporate power and authority to own its properties and conduct its business as described in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus;
- (ii) all the outstanding shares of capital stock of each Significant Subsidiary have been duly and validly authorized and issued and are fully paid and nonassessable, and, except as otherwise set forth in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus, all outstanding shares of capital stock of the Significant Subsidiaries (except for directors' qualifying shares) are owned by the Company either directly or through wholly-owned subsidiaries free and clear of any perfected security interest and, to the knowledge of such counsel, after due inquiry, any other security interests, claims, liens or encumbrances;
- (iii) the Company's authorized equity capitalization is as set forth in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus; the Purchased Securities conform to the description thereof contained in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus; and, if the Purchased Securities are to be listed on the New York Stock Exchange, authorization therefor has been given, subject to official notice of issuance and evidence of satisfactory distribution, or the Company has filed a preliminary listing application and all required supporting documents with respect to the Purchased Securities with the New York Stock Exchange and such counsel has no reason to believe that the Purchased Securities will not be authorized for listing, subject to official notice of issuance and evidence of satisfactory distribution;
- (iv) the Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered; the Indenture has been duly qualified under the Trust Indenture Act; the Indenture constitutes a valid and legally binding instrument enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except that such enforcement may be subject to applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and general principles of equity from time to time in effect; and the Purchased Securities have been duly authorized and, when executed and authenticated in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture and delivered to and paid for by the Underwriters pursuant to this Agreement, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company entitled to the benefits of the Indenture;
- (v) to the best knowledge of such counsel, there is no pending or threatened action, suit or proceeding before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or

any arbitrator involving the Company or any of its subsidiaries of a character required to be disclosed in the Registration Statement which is not adequately disclosed in the Preliminary Final Prospectus and the Final Prospectus, and there is no franchise, contract or other document of a character required to be disclosed, or to be filed as an exhibit, in the Registration Statement which is not adequately disclosed in the Preliminary Final Prospectus and the Final Prospectus;

(vi) the Registration Statement and any amendments thereto have become effective under the Act; the Final Prospectus has been filed in the manner and within the time period required by Rule 424; to the best knowledge of such counsel, no stop order suspending in whole or in part the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, as amended, has been issued, no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or threatened, and the Registration Statement, the Final Prospectus and each amendment thereof or supplement thereto as of their respective effective or issue dates (other than the financial statements and other financial and statistical information and management's report on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting contained therein as to which such counsel need express no opinion) comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable requirements of the Act and the Exchange Act, and the respective rules thereunder; and such counsel has no reason to believe that each registration statement included in the Registration Statement, or any amendment thereof, at the time it became effective and at the date of this Agreement, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or that the Final Prospectus, as amended or supplemented, includes any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (in each case, other than the financial statements and other financial and statistical information and management's report on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting contained therein as to which such counsel need express no opinion);

(vii) such counsel has no reason to believe that the documents specified in a schedule to such counsel's letter, consisting of those included in the Disclosure Package and the final term sheet prepared and filed pursuant to Section 4(h) hereof, if applicable, when taken together as a whole, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (in each case, other than the financial statements and other financial and statistical information and management's report on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting contained therein as to which such counsel need express no opinion);

(viii) this Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company;

(ix) no consent, approval, authorization or order of any court or governmental agency or body is required for the consummation of the transactions contemplated herein, except such as have been obtained under the Act and such as may be required under the blue sky laws of any jurisdiction in connection with the purchase and distribution of

Purchased Securities by the Underwriters and such other approvals (specified in such opinion) as have been obtained; and

- (x) neither the issue and sale of the Purchased Securities, nor the consummation of any other of the transactions herein contemplated nor the fulfillment of the terms hereof will conflict with, result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under (i) the certificate of incorporation or by-laws of the Company, (ii) the terms of any indenture or other agreement or instrument known to such counsel to which the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries is a party or bound, or (iii) any order, rule or regulation known to such counsel of any court, regulatory body, administrative agency, governmental body or arbitrator having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries, except in the case of clauses (i) and (ii) where any such breach, violation or default would not be material to the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole.
 - (xi) no holders of securities of the Company have rights to the registration of such securities under the Registration Statement.

In rendering such opinion, such counsel may rely (A) as to matters involving the application of laws of any jurisdictions other than the States of Delaware and New York or the United States, to the extent deemed proper and specified in such opinion, upon the opinion of other counsel of good standing believed to be reliable and who are satisfactory to counsel for the Underwriters and (B) as to matters of fact, to the extent deemed proper, on certificates of responsible officers of the Company and public officials.

- (c) The Representatives shall have received from counsel for the Underwriters, such opinion or opinions, dated the Closing Date, with respect to the issuance and sale of the Purchased Securities, the Indenture, the Registration Statement, the Final Prospectus and other related matters as the Representatives may reasonably require, and the Company shall have furnished to such counsel such documents as they request for the purpose of enabling them to pass upon such matters.
- (d) The Company shall have furnished to the Representatives a certificate of the Company signed by the Chief Financial Officer, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer or the Controller of the Company, dated the Closing Date, to the effect that the signer of such certificate has carefully examined the Registration Statement, the Disclosure Package and any supplements or amendments thereto, as well as each electronic roadshow used to offer the Purchased Securities, if any, and this Agreement and that:
 - (i) the representations and warranties of the Company in this Agreement are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Closing Date with the same effect as if made on the Closing Date and the Company has complied with all the agreements and satisfied all the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied at or prior to the Closing Date;

- (ii) no stop order suspending in whole or in part the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, as amended, has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or, to their knowledge, threatened; and
- (iii) since the date of the most recent financial statements included in the Final Prospectus, there has been no material adverse change in the condition (financial or other), earnings, business or properties of the Company and its Significant Subsidiaries, whether or not arising from transactions in the ordinary course of business, except as set forth in or contemplated in the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus.
- (e) On the date of this Agreement and on the Closing Date, PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP shall have furnished to the Representatives, at the request of the Company, letters, dated the respective dates of delivery thereof and addressed to the Underwriters, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives, containing statements and information of the type customarily included in accountants' "comfort letters" to underwriters with respect to the financial statements and certain financial information contained or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the information set forth on Schedule III hereto and the Final Prospectus; provided that the letter delivered on the Closing Date shall use a "cut-off" date no more than three business days prior to the Closing Date.
 - (f) Subsequent to the respective dates as of which information is given in the Registration Statement and the Final Prospectus, there shall not have been
 - (i) any change or decrease specified in the letter or letters referred to in paragraph (e) of this Section 5; or
 - (ii) any change, or any development involving a prospective change, in or affecting the business or properties of the Company and its Significant Subsidiaries, except as set forth in or contemplated in the Disclosure Package, the effect of which, in any case referred to in clause (i) or (ii) above, is, in the judgment of the Representatives, so material and adverse as to make it impractical or inadvisable to proceed with the offering or the delivery of the Purchased Securities as contemplated by the Registration Statement, the Disclosure Package and the Final Prospectus.
- (g) Subsequent to the execution of this Agreement, there shall not have been any decrease in the rating of any of the Company's debt securities by any "nationally recognized statistical rating organization" (as defined for purposes of Rule 436(g) under the Act) or any notice given of any intended or potential decrease in any such rating or of a possible change in any such rating that does not indicate the direction of the possible change.
- (h) Prior to the Closing Date, the Company shall have furnished to the Representatives such further information, certificates and documents as the Representatives may reasonably request. If any of the conditions specified in this Section 5 shall not have been fulfilled in all material respects when and as provided in this Agreement, or if any of the opinions and certificates mentioned above or elsewhere in this Agreement shall not be in all material respects reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Representatives and counsel for the Underwriters, this Agreement and all obligations of the Underwriters hereunder

may be canceled at, or at any time prior to, the Closing Date by the Representatives. Notice of such cancellation shall be given to the Company in writing or by telephone or telegraph confirmed in writing.

The documents required to be delivered by this Section 5 shall be delivered at the office of counsel for the Underwriters, at the principal offices of such counsel, on the Closing Date.

6. Expenses.

- (a) The Company covenants and agrees with the several Underwriters that the Company will pay or cause to be paid the following:
 - (i) the fees, disbursements and expenses of the Company's counsel and accountants in connection with the registration of the Purchased Securities under the Act and all other expenses in connection with the preparation, printing and filing of the Registration Statement, any Permitted Free Writing Prospectus, any Preliminary Final Prospectus and the Final Prospectus and amendments and supplements thereto and the mailing and delivering of copies thereof to the Underwriters and dealers;
 - (ii) the cost of printing or producing this Agreement, the Indenture, the blue sky and legal investment memoranda and any other documents in connection with the offering, purchase, sale and delivery of the Purchased Securities;
 - (iii) all expenses in connection with the qualification of the Purchased Securities for offering and sale under state securities laws as provided in Section 4(e) hereof, including the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with such qualification and in connection with the blue sky and legal investment surveys;
 - (iv) any fees charged by securities rating services for rating the Purchased Securities;
 - (v) the filing fees incident to any required review by the NASD, Inc. of the terms of the sale of the Purchased Securities;
 - (vi) the cost of preparing the Purchased Securities;
 - (vii) the fees and expenses of the Trustee and any agent of the Trustee, and the fees and disbursements of counsel for the Trustee in connection with the Indenture and the Purchased Securities; and
- (viii) all other costs and expenses incident to the performance of its obligations hereunder which are not otherwise specifically provided for in this Section.
- (b) If (i) this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 9, (ii) the Company for any reason fails to tender the Purchased Securities for delivery to the Underwriters or (iii) the Underwriters decline to purchase the Purchased Securities for any reason permitted under this Agreement, the Company agrees to reimburse the Underwriters for all out-of-pocket costs and expenses (including the fees and expenses of their counsel) reasonably incurred by the Underwriters in connection with this Agreement and the offering contemplated hereby.

It is understood, however, that, except as provided in this Section and Section 7 hereof, the Underwriters will pay all of their own costs and expenses, including the fees of their counsel, transfer taxes on resale of any of the Purchased Securities by them, and any advertising expenses connected with any offers they may make.

7. Indemnification and Contribution.

(a) The Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, the directors, officers, employees and agents of each Underwriter and each person who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of either the Act or the Exchange Act against any and all losses, claims, damages or liabilities, joint or several, to which they or any of them may become subject under the Act, the Exchange Act or other Federal or State statutory law or regulation, at common law or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement for the registration of the Purchased Securities as originally filed or in any amendment thereof, or in the Base Prospectus, any Preliminary Final Prospectus or the Final Prospectus, or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or the information contained in the final term sheet required to be prepared and filed pursuant to Section 4(h) hereto, if applicable, or in any amendment thereof or supplement thereto or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and agrees to reimburse each such indemnified party for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by it in connection with investigating or defending any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action; provided, however, that the Company will not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage or liability arises out of or is based upon any such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made therein in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by or on behalf of any Underwriter through the Representatives specifically for use therein or that part of the Registration Statement that shall constitute the Statement of Eligibility an

(b) Each Underwriter severally agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Company, each of its directors, officers, employees and agents, each of its officers who signs the Registration Statement, and each person who controls the Company within the meaning of either the Act or the Exchange Act, to the same extent as the foregoing indemnity from the Company to each Underwriter, but only with reference to written information relating to such Underwriter furnished to the Company by or on behalf of such Underwriter through the Representatives

specifically for use in the documents referred to in the foregoing indemnity. This indemnity agreement will be in addition to any liability which any Underwriter may otherwise have. The Company acknowledges that the statements described in Schedule I in any Preliminary Final Prospectus, the Final Prospectus or any Permitted Free Writing Prospectus constitute the only information furnished by or on behalf of the several Underwriters for inclusion in the documents referred to in the foregoing indemnity, and you, as the Representatives, confirm that such statements are correct.

- (c) Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under this Section 7 of notice of the commencement of such action, such indemnified party will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the indemnifying party under this Section 7, notify the indemnifying party in writing of the commencement thereof; but the failure so to notify the indemnifying party (i) will not relieve it from liability under paragraph (a) or (b) above unless and to the extent it did not otherwise learn of such action and such failure results in the forfeiture by the indemnifying party of substantial rights and defenses; and (ii) will not, in any event, relieve the indemnifying party from any obligations to any indemnified party other than the indemnification obligation provided in paragraph (a) or (b) above. In case any such action is brought against any indemnified party, and it notifies the indemnifying party of the commencement thereof, the indemnifying party will be entitled to participate therein, and to the extent that it may elect by written notice delivered to the indemnified party promptly after receiving the aforesaid notice from such indemnified party, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel satisfactory to such indemnified party; provided, however, that if the defendants in any such action include both the indemnified party and the indemnifying party and the indemnified party shall have reasonably concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it and/or other indemnified parties which are different from or additional to those available to the indemnifying party, the indemnified party or parties shall have the right to select separate counsel to assert such legal defenses and to otherwise participate in the defense of such action on behalf of such indemnified party or parties. Upon receipt of notice from the indemnifying party will not be liable to such indemnified party under this Section 7 for any legal or other expenses subsequently incurred by such indemnified party in connection with the defense ther
 - (i) the indemnified party shall have employed separate counsel in connection with the assertion of legal defenses in accordance with the proviso to the next preceding sentence (it being understood, however, that the indemnifying party shall not be liable for the expenses of more than one separate counsel, approved by the Representatives in the case of paragraph (a) of this Section 7, representing the indemnified parties under such paragraph (a) who are parties to such action),
 - (ii) the indemnifying party shall not have employed counsel satisfactory to the indemnified party to represent the indemnified party within a reasonable time after notice of commencement of the action, or
 - (iii) the indemnifying party has authorized the employment of counsel for the indemnified party at the expense of the indemnifying party; and except that, if clause (i) or (iii) is applicable, such liability shall be only in respect of the counsel referred to in such clause (i) or (iii).

(d) In order to provide for just and equitable contribution in circumstances in which the indemnification provided for in this Section 7 is due in accordance with its terms but is for any reason held by a court to be unavailable on grounds of policy or otherwise, the Company and the Underwriters shall contribute to the aggregate losses, claims, damages and liabilities (including legal or other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with investigating or defending the same) to which the Company and one or more of the Underwriters may be subject in such proportion so that the Underwriters are responsible for that portion represented by the percentage that the underwriting discount bears to the sum of such discount and the purchase price of the Purchased Securities specified in Schedule I hereto and the Company is responsible for the balance; provided, however, that (y) in no case shall any Underwriter (except as may be provided in any agreement among Underwriters relating to the offering of the Purchased Securities) be responsible for any amount in excess of the underwriting discount applicable to the Purchased Securities purchased by such Underwriter hereunder; and (z) no person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. For purposes of this Section 7, each person who controls an Underwriter within the meaning of either the Act or the Exchange Act shall have the same rights to contribution as such Underwriter, and each person who controls the Company within the meaning of either the Act or the Exchange Act, each officer of the Company who shall have signed the Registration Statement and each director of the Company shall have the same rights to contribution as the Company, subject in each case to clause (z) of this paragraph (d). Any party entitled to contribution will, promptly after receipt of notice of commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against such party in respect of which a claim for contribution may be made against another party or parties under this paragraph (d), notify such party or parties from whom contribution may be sought of the commencement thereof, but the omission to so notify such party or parties shall not relieve the party or parties from whom contribution may be sought from any other obligation it or they may have hereunder or otherwise than under this paragraph (d).

8. <u>Default by an Underwriter</u>. If any one or more Underwriters shall fail to purchase and pay for any of the Purchased Securities agreed to be purchased by such Underwriter or Underwriters hereunder and such failure to purchase shall constitute a default in the performance of its or their obligations under this Agreement, the remaining Underwriters shall be obligated severally to take up and pay for (in the respective proportions which the amount of Purchased Securities set forth opposite their names in Schedule II hereto bears to the aggregate amount of Purchased Securities set forth opposite the names of all the remaining Underwriters) the Purchased Securities which the defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed to purchase; <u>provided, however</u>, that in the event that the aggregate amount of Purchased Securities which the defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed to purchase shall exceed 10% of the aggregate amount of Purchased Securities set forth in Schedule II hereto, the remaining Underwriters shall have the right to purchase all, but shall not be under any obligation to purchase any, of the Purchased Securities, and if such nondefaulting Underwriters do not purchase all the Purchased Securities, this Agreement will terminate without liability to any nondefaulting Underwriter or the Company. In the event of a default by any Underwriter as set forth in this Section 8, the Closing Date shall be postponed for such period, not exceeding seven days, as the Representatives shall determine in order that the required changes in the Registration Statement and the Final Prospectus or in any other documents or arrangements may be effected. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall relieve any defaulting Underwriter of its liability, if

any, to the Company and any nondefaulting Underwriter for damages occasioned by its default hereunder.

- 9. <u>Termination</u>. This Agreement shall be subject to termination by the Representatives by notice given to the Company prior to delivery of and payment for the Purchased Securities if prior to such time
 - (i) trading in the Company's Common Stock shall have been suspended by the Commission or the New York Stock Exchange or trading in securities generally on the New York Stock Exchange shall have been suspended or limited or minimum prices shall have been established on such Exchange;
 - (ii) a banking moratorium in the United States or the State of New York shall have been declared either by Federal or New York State authorities; or
 - (iii) there shall have occurred any material outbreak or material escalation of major hostilities in which the United States is involved, or a declaration of war by the Congress of the United States, or other substantial national or international calamity or crisis the effect of which on the financial markets of the United States is such as to prevent or materially impair, in the judgment of the Representatives, the offering or delivery of the Purchased Securities as contemplated by any Preliminary Final Prospectus or the Final Prospectus.
- 10. <u>Representations and Indemnities to Survive</u>. The respective agreements, representations, warranties, indemnities and other statements of the Company or its officers and of the Underwriters set forth in or made pursuant to this Agreement will remain in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of any Underwriter or the Company or any of the officers, directors or controlling persons referred to in Section 7 hereof, and will survive delivery of and payment for the Purchased Securities. The provisions of Section 7 hereof shall survive the termination or cancellation of this Agreement.
- 11. <u>Authority of Representatives; Notice</u>. In all dealings hereunder, you shall act on behalf of each of the Underwriters, and the parties hereto shall be entitled to act and rely upon any statement, request, notice or agreement on behalf of any Underwriter made by you jointly as the Representatives.

All communications hereunder will be in writing and effective only on receipt, and, if sent to the Representatives, will be mailed, delivered or telecopied and confirmed to them, at the address appearing on Schedule I; or, if sent to the Company, will be mailed, delivered or telegraphed and confirmed to it at 101 Columbia Road, P.O. Box 4000, Morristown, New Jersey 07962 (telephone: 973-455-5109; telecopy: 973-455-5189) Attention: Assistant Treasurer.

12. <u>Successors</u>. This Agreement will inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and the officers, directors, employees, agents and controlling persons referred to in Section 7 hereof, and no other person will have rights or obligations hereunder.

- 13. <u>Relationship</u>. The Company and the Underwriters acknowledge and agree that in connection with all aspects of each transaction contemplated by this Agreement, the Company and the Underwriters have an arms-length business relationship that creates no fiduciary duty on the part of either party and each expressly disclaims any fiduciary relationship.
- 14. <u>Integration</u>. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements and understandings (whether written or oral) between the Company and the Underwriters, or any of them, with respect to the subject matter hereof.
- 15. <u>Applicable Law</u>. This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to the choice of laws provisions thereof.

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding of our agreement, please sign and return to us the enclosed duplicate hereof, whereupon this letter and your acceptance shall represent a binding agreement among the Company and the several Underwriters.	
	Very truly yours,
	HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC.
	By:
	Name: Title:
The foregoing Agreement is hereby confirmed and accepted as of the date spec	cified in Schedule I hereto.
	[NAMES OF REPRESENTATIVE UNDERWRITERS]
As Representatives of the Several Underwriters named in Schedule II attached	hereto.
	[NAME OF MANAGING UNDERWRITER]
	By:
	Name: Title:
18	

Underwriting Agreement dated , 200

I-1

Registration Statement No
Representatives:
Closing Date, Time and Location:
Sale, Purchase Price and Description of Purchased Securities:
Title:
Principal amount and currency:
Purchase price:
Interest rate:
Interest payment dates:
Maturity:
Sinking fund provisions:
Bearer or registered:
Other provisions:

Principal Amount of Notes due ____ to be Purchased

Underwriter

Total

II-1

Issuer Free Writing Prospectus	
Free Writing Prospectus	
Final term sheet prepared and filed pursuant to Section 4(h)	
(Applicable; Non-applicable)	
III	-1

HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC., as Company and
Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as Trustee
Indenture
Dated as of March 1, 2007

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01	Certain Terms Defined	2
Section 1.02	Other Definitions	5
	ADTIGUE A	
	ARTICLE 2 SECURITY FORMS	
	SECORITI FORMS	
Section 2.01	Forms Generally	5
Section 2.02	Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication	6
	ARTICLE 3	
	ISSUE, EXECUTION, FORM AND REGISTRATION OF SECURITIES	
	1550E, EAECOTION, TORWI AND REGISTRATION OF SECORITIES	
Section 3.01	Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series	6
Section 3.02	Authentication and Delivery of Securities	8
Section 3.03	Execution of Securities	8
Section 3.04	Certificate of Authentication	8
Section 3.05	Denomination and Date of Securities; Payments of Interest	8
Section 3.06	Global Security Legend	9
Section 3.07	Registration, Transfer and Exchange	9
Section 3.08	Book-Entry Provisions for Global Securities	10
Section 3.09	Mutilated, Defaced, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities	11
Section 3.10	Cancellation of Securities	12
Section 3.11	Temporary Securities	12
Section 3.12	CUSIP and ISIN Numbers	12
	ARTICLE 4	
	CERTAIN COVENANTS	
	CERTIFIC CO VENTRATO	
Section 4.01	Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest on Securities	12
Section 4.02	Maintenance of Office or Agency	12
Section 4.03	Money for Securities Payments to be Held in Trust	13
Section 4.04	Existence	13
Section 4.05	Limitation on Mortgages	13
Section 4.06	Limitation on Sale and Lease-Back	14
Section 4.07	Statement by Officers as to Default	15
Section 4.08	Waiver of Certain Covenants	15
	ARTICLE 5	
	REMEDIES OF THE TRUSTEE AND HOLDERS ON EVENT OF DEFAULT	
Section 5.01	Events of Default	15
Section 5.01	Acceleration	16
Section 5.02 Section 5.03	Other Remedies	16
Section 5.03	Waiver of Past Defaults	17
Section 5.04 Section 5.05	Control by Majority	17
Section 5.05	Limitation on Suits	17
Section 5.07	Rights of Holders to Receive Payment	18
Section 5.07 Section 5.08	Collection Suit by Trustee	18
Section 5.08 Section 5.09	Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	18
Section 5.10	Priorities	18
Section 5.10	Undertaking for Costs	18
Section 5.11	Restoration of Rights and Remedies	19
- JV U.12		17
	i	

Section 6.01 Duties and Responsibilities of the Trustee; During Default, Prior to Default 19 Section 6.02 Certain Rights of the Trustee 20 Section 6.03 Trustee Not Responsible for Recitals, Disposition of Securities or Application of Proceeds Thereof 21 Section 6.04 Trustee and Agents May Hold Securities; Collections, etc. 21 Section 6.05 Moneys Held by Trustee 21 Section 6.06 Notice of Default 21 Section 6.07 Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee and Its Prior Claim 21 Section 6.07 Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee and Its Prior Claim 21 Section 6.09 Persons Eligible for Appointment of Successor Trustee 22 Section 6.09 Persons Eligible for Appointment of Successor Trustee 22 Section 6.09 Persons Eligible for Appointment of Successor Trustee 22 Section 6.11 Acceptance of Appointment by Successor 23 Section 6.12 Merget, Conversion, Consolidation or Successor Trustee 23 Section 6.13 Preferential Collection of Claims 24 Section 6.14 Cummunications with the Trustee 24 Section 7.01 Securities of Proof of Execution of Instruments and of Holding of Securities; Record Date 24 Section 7.01 Securities of Who May Be Deemed Owners of Securities 25 Section 7.01 Securities of word by Company Deemed Not Outstanding 25 Section 7.05 Securities of word by Company Deemed Not Outstanding 25 Section 7.06 Right of Revocation of Action Taken by Becurity Holders 26 Section 8.01 Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called 27 Section 8.02 Manner of Calling Meetings; Record Date 26 Section 8.03 Call of Meeting by Company or Security Holders 27 Section 8.05 Regulations 27 Section 8.06 Manner of Viring at Meetings and Record to be Kept 27 Section 8.07 Securities of Rights of Trustee and Security Holders 27 Section 8.07 Sepplemental Indenture 27 Section 8.07 Sepplemental Indenture 27 Section 9.08 Supplemental Indenture 27 Section 9.09 Supplemental Inden	Section 5.13 Section 5.14	Rights and Remedies Cumulative Delay or Omission Not Waiver	19 19	
Section 6.01 Duties and Responsibilities of the Trustee; During Default; Prior to Default Section 6.02 Certain Rights of the Trustee 2.07 Section 6.03 Trustee Trustee Trustee 2.07 Section 6.04 Trustee 2.07 Trustee 2.07 Section 6.05 Trustee 2.07 Section 6.06 Trustee 2.07 Section 6.06 Trustee 2.07 Section 6.06 Notice of Default 2.07 Section 6.07 Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee and Its Prior Claim 2.07 Section 6.07 Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee and Its Prior Claim 2.07 Section 6.07 Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee and Its Prior Claim 2.07 Section 6.07 Section 6.07 Right of Trustee to Rely on Officers' Certain Cate 2.07 Section 6.09 Persons Eligible for Appointment as Trustee 2.07 Section 6.09 Persons Eligible for Appointment as Trustee 2.07 Section 6.10 Resignation and Removal, Appointment of Successor Trustee 2.07 Section 6.11 Acceptance of Appointment by Successor Section 6.12 Acceptance of Appointment by Successor Section 6.12 Acceptance of Appointment by Successor Section 6.13 Preferential Collection of Claims 2.07 Section 6.14 Communications with the Trustee 2.07 Section 6.15 Preferential Collection of Claims 2.07 Section 6.14 Communications with the Trustee 2.07 Section 7.01 Section 7.02 Proof of Execution of Instruments and of Holding of Securities; Record Date 2.07 Section 7.03 Record Date 2.07 Section 7.05 Regulations 2.07 Section 8.05 Regulations 2.07 Section		•		
Section 6.02				
Section 6.03 Trustee Not Responsible for Recitals, Disposition of Securities or Application of Proceeds Thereof 21 Section 6.05 Moneys Hold by Trustee 21 Section 6.06 Notice of Default 21 Section 6.07 Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee and Its Prior Claim 21 Section 6.08 Right of Trustee to Rely on Officers Certificate, ete 22 Section 6.09 Persons Eligible for Appointment as Trustee 22 Section 6.10 Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor Trustee 23 Section 6.11 Acceptance of Appointment by Successor 23 Section 6.12 Morger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee 23 Section 6.13 Preferential Collection of Claims 24 Section 7.01 Evidence of Action Taken by Holders 24 Section 7.02 Proof of Execution of Instruments and of Holding of Securities; Record Date 24 Section 7.05 Record Date for Action Taken by Holders 25 Section 7.05 Record Date for Action by Securityholders 25 Section 7.06 Regulation ARTICLE 8 Section 8.01	Section 6.01	Duties and Responsibilities of the Trustee; During Default; Prior to Default	19	
Section 6.04 Trustee and Agents May Hold Securities; Collections, etc 21 Section 6.05 Moneys Hold by Trustee 21 Section 6.07 Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee and Its Prior Claim 21 Section 6.08 Right of Trustee to Rely on Officers Certificate, etc 22 Section 6.09 Persons Eligible for Appointment as Trustee 22 Section 6.10 Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor Trustee 22 Section 6.11 Acceptance of Appointment by Successor 23 Section 6.12 Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee 23 Section 6.13 Preferential Collection of Claims 24 Section 7.01 Evidence of Action Taken by Holders 24 Section 7.01 Evidence of Action Taken by Holders 24 Section 7.01 Evidence of Action Taken by Holders 25 Section 7.01 Evidence of Action Taken by Holders 26 Section 7.07 Record Date of Action by Securition Securities; Record Date 24 Section 7.08 Recurries Owned by Company Decemed Not Outstanding 25 Section 7.06 Righ	Section 6.02	Certain Rights of the Trustee	20	
Section 6.05 Moneys Held by Trustee 21 Section 6.06 Notice of Default 21 Section 6.07 Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee and Its Prior Claim 21 Section 6.08 Right of Trustee to Rely on Officers' Certificate, ete 22 Section 6.09 Persons Eligible for Appointment as Trustee 22 Section 6.10 Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor Trustee 23 Section 6.11 Acceptance of Appointment by Successor Trustee 23 Section 6.12 Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee 23 Section 7.01 Perferential Collection of Claims 24 Section 7.01 Evidence of Action Taken by Holders 24 Section 7.02 Proof of Execution of Instruments and of Holding of Securities; Record Date 24 Section 7.03 Who May Be Deemed Owners of Securities 25 Section 7.05 Record Date for Action by Securityholders 25 Section 7.06 Right of Revocation of Action Taken 26 Section 8.01 Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called 26 Section 8.02 Manner of Calling M				
Section 6.06 Notice of Default 21 Section 6.07 Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee and Its Prior Claim 21 Section 6.08 Right of Trustee to Rely on Officers' Certificate, etc 22 Section 6.09 Persons Eligible for Appointment as Trustee 22 Section 6.11 Acceptance of Appointment by Successor Trustee 23 Section 6.12 Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee 23 Section 6.13 Preferential Collection of Claims 24 Section 6.14 Communications with the Trustee 24 ARTICLE 7 CONCERNING THE HOLDERS Section 7.01 Evidence of Action Taken by Holders 24 Section 7.02 Proof of Execution of Instruments and of Holding of Securities; Record Date 24 Section 7.03 Who May Be Deemed Owners of Securities 25 Section 7.04 Securities Owned by Company Deemed Not Outstanding 25 Section 7.05 Record Date for Action by Securityholders 26 Section 8.01 Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called 26 Section 8.02 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
Section 6.07 Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee and Its Prior Claim 21 Section 6.08 Right of Trustee to Rely on Officers' Certificate, ete 22 Section 6.09 Persons Eligible for Appointment as Trustee 22 Section 6.10 Acceptance of Appointment by Successor Trustee 23 Section 6.12 Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee 23 Section 6.13 Preferential Collection of Claims 24 Section 6.14 Communications with the Trustee 24 Section 7.01 Evidence of Action Taken by Holders 24 Section 7.02 Proof of Execution of Instruments and of Holding of Securities; Record Date 24 Section 7.03 Who May Be Deemed Owners of Securities 25 Section 7.04 Securities Owned by Company Deemed Not Outstanding 25 Section 7.05 Record Date for Action Taken 25 Section 7.06 Record Date for Action Taken 26 Section 8.01 Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called 26 Section 8.02 Manner of Calling Meetings; Record Date 26 Section 8.03 Regulations <td>Section 6.05</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Section 6.05			
Section 6.08 Right of Trustee to Rely on Officers' Certificate, etc 22 Section 6.09 Persons Eligible for Appointment as Trustee 22 Section 6.10 Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor Trustee 23 Section 6.11 Acceptance of Appointment by Successor 23 Section 6.13 Preferential Collection of Claims 24 Section 6.14 Communications with the Trustee 24 ARTICLE 7 CONCERNING THE HOLDERS Section 7.01 Evidence of Action Taken by Holders 24 Section 7.02 Proof of Execution of Instruments and of Holding of Securities; Record Date 24 Section 7.03 Who May Be Deemed Owners of Securities 25 Section 7.04 Securities Owned by Company Deemed Not Outstanding 25 Section 7.06 Reight of Revocation of Action Taken 26 Section 7.06 Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called 26 Section 8.01 Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called 26 Section 8.02 Manner of Calling Meetings; Record Date 26 Section 8.03				
Section 6.09 Persons Eligible for Appointment as Trustee 22 Section 6.10 Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor Trustee 22 Section 6.11 Acceptance of Appointment by Successor 23 Section 6.12 Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee 23 Section 6.14 Performation Collations 24 Section 7.01 Evidence of Action Taken by Holders 24 Section 7.02 Proof of Execution of Instruments and of Holding of Securities; Record Date 24 Section 7.03 Who May Be Deemed Owners of Securities 25 Section 7.04 Securities Owned by Company Deemed Not Outstanding 25 Section 7.06 Record Date for Action by Securityholders 25 Section 7.06 Regist of Revocation of Action Taken 26 ARTICLE 8 Section 8.01 Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called 26 Section 8.02 Manner of Calling Meetings: Record Date 26 Section 8.03 Call of Meeting by Company or Securityholders 26 Section 8.04 Who May Attend and Vote at Meeting 27				
Section 6.10 Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor Trustee 22 Section 6.11 Acceptance of Appointment by Successor 23 Section 6.12 Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee 24 Section 6.14 Preferential Collection of Claims 24 Section 6.14 Communications with the Trustee 24 ARTICLE 7 CONCERNING THE HOLDERS Section 7.01 Evidence of Action Taken by Holders 24 Section 7.02 Proof of Execution of Instruments and of Holding of Securities; Record Date 24 Section 7.02 Who May Be Deemed Owners of Securities 25 Section 7.03 Securities Owned by Company Deemed Not Outstanding 25 Section 7.04 Securities Owned by Company Deemed Not Outstanding 25 Section 7.05 Record Date for Action by Securityholders 25 Section 7.06 Right of Revocation of Action Taken 26 Section 8.01 Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called 26 Section 8.02 Manner of Calling Meetings; Record Date 26 <td cols<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></td>	<td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
Section 6.11 Acceptance of Appointment by Successor 23 Section 6.12 Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee 24 Section 6.13 Preferential Collection of Claims 24 Section 6.14 Communications with the Trustee 24 ARTICLE 7 CONCERNING THE HOLDERS Section 7.02 Proof of Execution of Instruments and of Holding of Securities; Record Date 24 Section 7.03 Who May Be Deemed Owners of Securities 25 Section 7.04 Securities Owned by Company Deemed Not Outstanding 25 Section 7.05 Record Date for Action by Securityholders 25 Section 7.06 Right of Revocation of Action Taken 26 ARTICLE 8 SECURITYHOLDERS' MEETINGS Section 8.01 Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called 26 Section 8.01 Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called 26 Section 8.01 Manner of Calling Meetings; Record Date 26 Section 8.03 Call of Meeting by Company or Securityholders 26 Section 8.04 Wh				
Section 6.12 Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee 23 Section 6.13 Preferential Collection of Claims 24 ARTICLE 7 CONCERNING THE HOLDERS Section 7.01 Evidence of Action Taken by Holders 24 Section 7.02 Proof of Execution of Instruments and of Holding of Securities; Record Date 24 Section 7.03 Who May Be Deemed Owners of Securities 25 Section 7.04 Securities Owned by Company Deemed Not Outstanding 25 Section 7.05 Record Date for Action by Securityholders 25 Section 7.06 Right of Revocation of Action Taken 26 ARTICLE 8 SECURITYHOLDERS' MEETINGS Section 8.01 Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called 26 Section 8.02 Manner of Calling Meetings; Record Date 26 Section 8.03 Call of Meeting by Company or Securityholders 26 Section 8.04 Who May Attend and Vote at Meeting 27 Section 8.05 Regulations 27 Section 9.01 Supplem				
Section 6.13 Preferential Collection of Claims 24 Section 6.14 Communications with the Trustee 24 ARTICLE 7 CONCERNING THE HOLDERS Section 7.01 Evidence of Action Taken by Holders 24 Section 7.02 Proof of Execution of Instruments and of Holding of Securities; Record Date 24 Section 7.03 Who May Be Deemed Owners of Securities 25 Section 7.04 Securities Owned by Company Deemed Not Outstanding 25 Section 7.05 Record Date for Action by Securityholders 25 Section 7.06 Right of Revocation of Action Taken 26 ARTICLE 8 SECURITYHOLDERS' MEETINGS Section 8.01 Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called 26 Section 8.02 Manner of Calling Meetings; Record Date 26 Section 8.03 Call off Meeting by Company or Securityholders 26 Section 8.04 Who May Attend and Vote at Meeting 27 Section 8.05 Regulations 27 Section 8.06 Manner of Voting at Meetings and Record to be Kept 27 Section 9.07 Exercise of Rights of Truste				
Section 6.14 Communications with the Trustee ARTICLE 7 CONCERNING THE HOLDERS Section 7.01 Evidence of Action Taken by Holders 24 Section 7.02 Proof of Execution of Instruments and of Holding of Securities; Record Date 24 Section 7.03 Who May Be Deemed Owners of Securities 25 Section 7.04 Securities Owned by Company Deemed Not Outstanding 25 Section 7.06 Reight of Revocation of Action Taken 25 ARTICLE 8 Section 7.06 Right of Revocation of Action Taken ARTICLE 8 SECURITYHOLDERS' MEETINGS Section 8.01 Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called 26 Section 8.02 Manner of Calling Meetings; Record Date 26 Section 8.03 Call of Meeting by Company or Securityholders 26 Section 8.04 Who May Attend and Vote at Meeting 27 Section 8.05 Regulations 27 Section 8.06 Manner of Voting at Meetings and Record to be Kept 27 Section 9.01 Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.02 With Consent				
Section 7.01				
Section 7.01	Section 6.14	Communications with the Trustee	24	
Section 7.01 Evidence of Action Taken by Holders 24 Section 7.02 Proof of Execution of Instruments and of Holding of Securities; Record Date 24 Section 7.03 Who May Be Deemed Owners of Securities 25 Section 7.04 Securities Owned by Company Deemed Not Outstanding 25 Section 7.05 Record Date for Action by Securityholders 25 Section 7.06 Right of Revocation of Action Taken 26 ARTICLE 8 SECURITYHOLDERS' MEETINGS Section 8.01 Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called 26 Section 8.02 Manner of Calling Meetings, Record Date 26 Section 8.03 Call of Meeting by Company or Securityholders 26 Section 8.04 Who May Attend and Vote at Meeting 27 Section 8.05 Regulations 27 Section 8.06 Manner of Voting at Meetings and Record to be Kept 27 Section 8.07 Exercise of Rights of Trustee and Securityholders Not to be Hindered or Delayed 27 Section 9.01 Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.02 Effect of		ARTICLE 7		
Section 7.02 Proof of Execution of Instruments and of Holding of Securities, Record Date 24 Section 7.03 Who May Be Deemed Owners of Securities 25 Section 7.04 Securities Owned by Company Deemed Not Outstanding 25 Section 7.05 Record Date for Action by Securityholders 25 Section 7.06 Right of Revocation of Action Taken 26 ARTICLE 8 SECURITYHOLDERS' MEETINGS Section 8.01 Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called 26 Section 8.02 Manner of Calling Meetings, Record Date 26 Section 8.03 Call of Meeting by Company or Securityholders 26 Section 8.04 Who May Attend and Vote at Meeting 27 Section 8.05 Regulations 27 Section 8.06 Manner of Voting at Meetings and Record to be Kept 27 Section 8.07 Exercise of Rights of Trustee and Securityholders Not to be Hindered or Delayed 27 Section 9.01 Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.03 Effect of		CONCERNING THE HOLDERS		
Section 7.03 Who May Be Deemed Owners of Securities 25 Section 7.04 Securities Owned by Company Deemed Not Outstanding 25 Section 7.05 Record Date for Action by Securityholders 26 ARTICLE 8 Section 8.01 Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called 26 Section 8.02 Manner of Calling Meetings; Record Date 26 Section 8.03 Call of Meeting by Company or Securityholders 26 Section 8.04 Who May Attend and Vote at Meeting 27 Section 8.05 Regulations 27 Section 8.06 Manner of Voting at Meetings and Record to be Kept 27 Section 8.07 Exercise of Rights of Trustee and Securityholders Not to be Hindered or Delayed 27 Section 9.01 Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.03 Effect of Supplemental Indenture 29 Section 9.04 Documents to Be Given to Trustee; Compliance with TIA 29 Section 9.05 Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures 29	Section 7.01	Evidence of Action Taken by Holders	24	
Section 7.03 Who May Be Deemed Owners of Securities 25 Section 7.04 Securities Owned by Company Deemed Not Outstanding 25 Section 7.05 Record Date for Action by Securityholders 26 ARTICLE 8 Section 8.01 Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called 26 Section 8.02 Manner of Calling Meetings; Record Date 26 Section 8.03 Call of Meeting by Company or Securityholders 26 Section 8.04 Who May Attend and Vote at Meeting 27 Section 8.05 Regulations 27 Section 8.06 Manner of Voting at Meetings and Record to be Kept 27 Section 8.07 Exercise of Rights of Trustee and Securityholders Not to be Hindered or Delayed 27 Section 9.01 Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.03 Effect of Supplemental Indenture 29 Section 9.04 Documents to Be Given to Trustee; Compliance with TIA 29 Section 9.05 Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures 29	Section 7.02		24	
Section 7.05 Record Date for Action by Securityholders 25 Section 7.06 Right of Revocation of Action Taken 26 ARTICLE 8 SECURITYHOLDERS' MEETINGS Section 8.01 Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called 26 Section 8.02 Manner of Calling Meetings; Record Date 26 Section 8.03 Call of Meeting by Company or Securityholders 26 Section 8.04 Who May Attend and Vote at Meeting 27 Section 8.05 Regulations 27 Section 8.06 Manner of Voting at Meetings and Record to be Kept 27 Section 8.07 Exercise of Rights of Trustee and Securityholders Not to be Hindered or Delayed 27 Section 9.01 Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.03 Effect of Supplemental Indentures 28 Section 9.04 Documents to Be Given to Trustee; Compliance with TIA 29 Section 9.05 Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures 29 ARTICLE 10 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS	Section 7.03		25	
Section 7.06 Right of Revocation of Action Taken ARTICLE 8 SECURITYHOLDERS' MEETINGS Section 8.01 Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called Section 8.02 Manner of Calling Meetings; Record Date Section 8.03 Call of Meeting by Company or Securityholders Section 8.04 Who May Attend and Vote at Meeting Section 8.05 Regulations Section 8.06 Manner of Voting at Meetings and Record to be Kept Section 8.07 Exercise of Rights of Trustee and Securityholders Not to be Hindered or Delayed ARTICLE 9 SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES Section 9.01 Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders Section 9.03 Effect of Supplemental Indenture Section 9.04 Documents to Be Given to Trustee; Compliance with TIA Section 9.05 Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures ARTICLE 10 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS	Section 7.04	Securities Owned by Company Deemed Not Outstanding	25	
ARTICLE 8 SECURITYHOLDERS' MEETINGS	Section 7.05	Record Date for Action by Securityholders	25	
Section 8.01 Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called 26 Section 8.02 Manner of Calling Meetings; Record Date 26 Section 8.03 Call of Meeting by Company or Securityholders 26 Section 8.04 Who May Attend and Vote at Meeting 27 Section 8.05 Regulations 27 Section 8.06 Manner of Voting at Meetings and Record to be Kept 27 Section 8.07 Exercise of Rights of Trustee and Securityholders Not to be Hindered or Delayed 27 Section 9.01 Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.03 Effect of Supplemental Indenture Section 9.04 Documents to Be Given to Trustee; Compliance with TIA 29 Section 9.05 Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures ARTICLE 10 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS	Section 7.06	Right of Revocation of Action Taken	26	
Section 8.01 Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called 26 Section 8.02 Manner of Calling Meetings; Record Date 26 Section 8.03 Call of Meeting by Company or Securityholders 26 Section 8.04 Who May Attend and Vote at Meeting 27 Section 8.05 Regulations 27 Section 8.06 Manner of Voting at Meetings and Record to be Kept 27 Section 8.07 Exercise of Rights of Trustee and Securityholders Not to be Hindered or Delayed 27 Section 9.01 Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.03 Effect of Supplemental Indenture Section 9.04 Documents to Be Given to Trustee; Compliance with TIA 29 Section 9.05 Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures ARTICLE 10 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS		ARTICLE 8		
Section 8.02 Manner of Calling Meetings; Record Date 26 Section 8.03 Call of Meeting by Company or Securityholders 26 Section 8.04 Who May Attend and Vote at Meeting 27 Section 8.05 Regulations 27 Section 8.06 Manner of Voting at Meetings and Record to be Kept 27 Section 8.07 Exercise of Rights of Trustee and Securityholders Not to be Hindered or Delayed 27 Section 9.01 Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.03 Effect of Supplemental Indenture Section 9.04 Documents to Be Given to Trustee; Compliance with TIA 29 Section 9.05 Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures 29 ARTICLE 10 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS				
Section 8.02 Manner of Calling Meetings; Record Date 26 Section 8.03 Call of Meeting by Company or Securityholders 26 Section 8.04 Who May Attend and Vote at Meeting 27 Section 8.05 Regulations 27 Section 8.06 Manner of Voting at Meetings and Record to be Kept 27 Section 8.07 Exercise of Rights of Trustee and Securityholders Not to be Hindered or Delayed 27 Section 9.01 Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.03 Effect of Supplemental Indenture Section 9.04 Documents to Be Given to Trustee; Compliance with TIA 29 Section 9.05 Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures 29 ARTICLE 10 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS	Section 8.01	Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called	26	
Section 8.03 Call of Meeting by Company or Securityholders 26 Section 8.04 Who May Attend and Vote at Meeting 27 Section 8.05 Regulations 27 Section 8.06 Manner of Voting at Meetings and Record to be Kept 27 Section 8.07 Exercise of Rights of Trustee and Securityholders Not to be Hindered or Delayed 27 Section 9.01 Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.03 Effect of Supplemental Indenture 29 Section 9.04 Documents to Be Given to Trustee; Compliance with TIA 29 Section 9.05 Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures 29 ARTICLE 10 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS				
Section 8.04 Who May Attend and Vote at Meeting 27 Section 8.05 Regulations 27 Section 8.06 Manner of Voting at Meetings and Record to be Kept 27 Section 8.07 Exercise of Rights of Trustee and Securityholders Not to be Hindered or Delayed 27 ARTICLE 9 SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES Section 9.01 Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.03 Effect of Supplemental Indenture 29 Section 9.04 Documents to Be Given to Trustee; Compliance with TIA 29 Section 9.05 Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures 29 ARTICLE 10 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS	Section 8.03			
Section 8.05 Regulations Section 8.06 Manner of Voting at Meetings and Record to be Kept Section 8.07 Exercise of Rights of Trustee and Securityholders Not to be Hindered or Delayed ARTICLE 9 SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES Section 9.01 Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders Section 9.03 Effect of Supplemental Indenture Section 9.04 Documents to Be Given to Trustee; Compliance with TIA Section 9.05 Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures ARTICLE 10 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS	Section 8.04			
Section 8.06 Manner of Voting at Meetings and Record to be Kept Section 8.07 Exercise of Rights of Trustee and Securityholders Not to be Hindered or Delayed ARTICLE 9 SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES Section 9.01 Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders Section 9.03 Effect of Supplemental Indenture Section 9.04 Documents to Be Given to Trustee; Compliance with TIA Section 9.05 Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures ARTICLE 10 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS				
Section 8.07 Exercise of Rights of Trustee and Securityholders Not to be Hindered or Delayed ARTICLE 9 SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES Section 9.01 Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders Section 9.03 Effect of Supplemental Indenture Section 9.04 Documents to Be Given to Trustee; Compliance with TIA Section 9.05 Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures ARTICLE 10 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS	Section 8.06	Manner of Voting at Meetings and Record to be Kept	27	
Section 9.01 Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.03 Effect of Supplemental Indenture Section 9.04 Documents to Be Given to Trustee; Compliance with TIA 29 Section 9.05 Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures 29 ARTICLE 10 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS	Section 8.07		27	
Section 9.01 Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders 28 Section 9.03 Effect of Supplemental Indenture 29 Section 9.04 Documents to Be Given to Trustee; Compliance with TIA 29 Section 9.05 Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures 29 ARTICLE 10 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS		ARTICLE 9		
Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders Section 9.03 Effect of Supplemental Indenture Section 9.04 Documents to Be Given to Trustee; Compliance with TIA Section 9.05 Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures ARTICLE 10 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS		SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES		
Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders Section 9.03 Effect of Supplemental Indenture Section 9.04 Documents to Be Given to Trustee; Compliance with TIA Section 9.05 Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures ARTICLE 10 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS	Section 9.01	Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders	28	
Section 9.03 Effect of Supplemental Indenture 29 Section 9.04 Documents to Be Given to Trustee; Compliance with TIA 29 Section 9.05 Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures 29 ARTICLE 10 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS		••		
Section 9.04 Documents to Be Given to Trustee; Compliance with TIA 29 Section 9.05 Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures 29 ARTICLE 10 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS		Effect of Supplemental Indenture		
Section 9.05 Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures 29 ARTICLE 10 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS				
CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS	Section 9.05			
CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS		ARTICLE 10		
Section 10.01 When the Company May Merge, Etc 29				
	Section 10.01	When the Company May Merge, Etc	29	

ii

Section 10.02 Section 10.03	Successor Corporation Substituted Opinion of Counsel to Trustee	29 30
	ARTICLE 11 REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES	
Section 11.01	Applicability of Article	30
Section 11.02 Section 11.03	Notice of Redemption; Partial Redemptions Payment of Securities Called for Redemption	30 31
	ARTICLE 12	
	DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE	
Section 12.01	Applicability of the Article; Company's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	31
Section 12.02	Legal Defeasance and Discharge	31
Section 12.03	Covenant Defeasance	32
Section 12.04	Conditions to Legal or Covenant Defeasance	32
Section 12.05	Deposited Money and Government Securities to be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions	33
Section 12.06	Repayment to the Company	33
Section 12.07	Reinstatement	33
	ARTICLE 13 SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE	
Section 13.01	Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture	34
Section 13.02	Application of Trust Money	34
	ARTICLE 14	
	HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY	
Section 14.01	Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders	34
Section 14.02	Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders	35
Section 14.03	Reports by the Trustee	35
Section 14.04	Reports by the Company	36
	ARTICLE 15 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	
Section 15.01		26
	Incorporators, Stockholders, Officers and Directors of Company Exempt from Individual Liability	36
Section 15.02	Provisions of Indenture for the Sole Benefit of Parties and Holders	36
Section 15.03	Successors and Assigns of Company Bound by Indenture	36
Section 15.04	Notices to Holders	36
Section 15.05	Officers' Certificates and Opinions of Counsel; Statements to Be Contained Therein	36
Section 15.06	Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays	37
Section 15.07	Conflict of Any Provision of Indenture with Trust Indenture Act	37
Section 15.08	New York Law to Govern	37
Section 15.09	Third Party Beneficiaries	37
Section 15.10	Counterparts	37
Section 15.11	Effect of Headings	37
Section 15.12	Severability	38
Section 15.13	Patriot Act Compliance	38

iii

HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC. Reconciliation and tie between Trust Indenture Act of 1939 and this Indenture

Trust Indenture Act Section	Indenture Section
§310(a)(1)	6.09
(a)(2)	6.09
(a)(3)	Not Applicable
(a)(4)	Not Applicable
(a)(5)	6.09
(b)	6.10
§311(a)	6.13
(b)	6.13
(b)(2)	14.03(a), 14.03(b)
§312(a)	14.01, 14.02(a)
(b)	14.02(b)
(c)	14.02(c)
§313(a)	14.03(a)
(b)	14.03(a)
(c)	14.03(a), 14.03(b)
(d)	14.03(b)
§314(a)	14.04
(b)	Not Applicable
(c)(1)	15.05
(c)(2)	15.05
(c)(3)	Not Applicable
(d)	Not Applicable
(e)	15.05
§315(a)	6.01
(b)	6.06, 14.03(a)
(c)	6.01
(d)	6.01
(d)(1)	6.01
(d)(2)	6.01
(d)(3)	6.01
(e)	5.11
§316(a)(1)(A)	5.05
(a)(1)(B)	5.02, 5.04
(a)(2)	Not Applicable
(b)	5.07
(c)	7.02
§317(a)(1)	5.08
(a)(2)	5.09
(b)	4.03
318(a)	15.07

This cross-reference table shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be part of this Indenture.

THIS INDENTURE, dated as of March 1, 2007, among Honeywell International Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas (the "Trustee"),

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of its unsecured debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness (herein called the "Securities"), to be issued in one or more series as in this Indenture provided; and

WHEREAS, all things necessary to make the Indenture a valid indenture and agreement according to its terms, have been done;

NOW, THEREFORE:

In consideration of the premises and the purchases of the Securities by the Holders thereof, the Company and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Holders from time to time of the Securities as follows:

ARTICLE 1

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.01 <u>Certain Terms Defined</u>. The following terms (except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise clearly requires) for all purposes of this Indenture and of any indenture supplemental hereto shall have the respective meanings specified in this Section. All other terms used in this Indenture which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act or the definitions of which in the Securities Act are referred to in the Trust Indenture Act (except as herein otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise clearly requires), shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in said Trust Indenture Act and in said Securities Act as in force at the date of this Indenture. All accounting terms used herein and not expressly defined shall have the meanings given to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (whether or not such is indicated herein). The words "herein," "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision. The terms defined in this Article include the plural as well as the singular.

"Agent Members" has the meaning provided in Section 3.08(a).

"Board Of Directors" means, with respect to any Person, the Board of Directors of such Person, or any authorized committee of the Board of Directors of such Person or any officer of such Person duly authorized by the Board of Directors of such Person to take a specific action.

"Board Resolution" means a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Business Day" means any day except a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in the City of New York are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

"Commission" means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Exchange Act, or, if at any time after the execution of this instrument such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties at such time.

"Company" means the Person named as the "Company" in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor corporation shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Company" shall mean such successor corporation.

"Company Request" or "Company Order" means a written request or order signed in the name of the Company by its Chairman of the Board, a Vice Chairman of the Board, its President, Chief Executive Officer or a Vice President, and by its Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, its Controller, an Assistant Controller, its Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Consolidated Net Tangible Assets" means the total amount of assets (less applicable reserves and other properly deductible items) after deducting therefrom (a) all current liabilities (excluding any thereof which are by their terms extendible or renewable at the option of the obligor thereon to a time more than 12 months after the time as of which the amount thereof is being computed), and (b) all goodwill, trade names trademarks, patents, unamortized debt discount and expense and other like intangible assets, all as set forth on the most recent balance sheet of the Company and its Consolidated Subsidiaries and computed in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

"Consolidated Subsidiary" means, at any time, any Subsidiary the accounts of which are required at that time to be included on a consolidated basis, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, in the consolidated financial statements of the Company, assuming that such financial statements are prepared in accordance with such generally accepted accounting principles.

"Corporate Trust Office" means the corporate trust office of the Trustee at which the corporate trust business of the Trustee shall, at any particular time, be principally administered, which office is, at the date as of which this Indenture is dated, located at 60 Wall Street, 27th floor, New York, NY 10005, Attention: Trust and Securities Services.

"Debt" means any notes, bonds, debentures or other similar evidences of indebtedness for money borrowed.

"Default" means any event that is or with the passage of time or the giving of notice or both would be an Event of Default.

"Depositary" means The Depository Trust Company, its nominees, and their respective successors.

"Event of Default" means any event or condition specified as such in Section 5.01 which shall have continued for the period of time, if any, therein designated.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Funded Debt" means indebtedness of the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company owning Restricted Property maturing by its terms more than one year after the creation thereof and ranking at least pari passu with the Securities.

"Government Securities" means direct obligations of, or obligations guaranteed by, the United States of America, and the payment for which the United States pledges its full faith and credit.

"Holder," "Holder of Securities," "Securityholder" or other similar terms mean the registered holder of any Security.

"Indenture" means this instrument as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof and shall include the terms of particular series of Securities established as contemplated hereunder.

"Interest Payment Date," when used with respect to any Security, means the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on such Security.

"Material Adverse Effect" means a material adverse effect on the financial condition or results of operations of the Company and its Consolidated Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

"Maturity," when used with respect to any Security, means the date on which the principal of such Security or an installment of principal becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise.

"Mortgage" means any mortgage, lien, pledge or other encumbrance.

"Notice of Default" has the meaning provided in Section 6.06.

"Officer's Certificate" means a certificate signed by the Chairman of the Board, the President, a Vice President, the Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer or the Secretary of the Corporation, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Opinion of Counsel" means an opinion in writing signed by legal counsel who may be an employee of or counsel to the Company or who may be other counsel satisfactory to the Trustee.

"outstanding", when used with reference to Securities, subject to the provisions of Article 7 means, as of any particular time, all Securities authenticated and delivered by the Trustee under this Indenture, except

- (a) Securities theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;
- (b) Securities, or portions thereof, for the payment or redemption of which moneys in the necessary amount

shall have been deposited in trust with the Trustee or with any Paying Agent (other than the Company) or shall have been set aside, segregated and held in trust by the Company (if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent), provided that if such Securities are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of such redemption shall have been given as herein provided, or provision satisfactory to a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall have been made for giving such notice;

- (c) Securities in substitution for which other Securities shall have been authenticated and delivered, or which shall have been paid, pursuant to the terms of Section 3.09 (unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee and the Company is presented that any of such Securities is held by a person in whose hands such Security is a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company); and
- (d) Securities that have been defeased pursuant to Section 12.01.

"Paying Agent" means any Person authorized by the Company to pay the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on any Securities on behalf of the Company. The Company may act as Paying Agent with respect to any Securities issued hereunder.

"Payment Office," when used with respect to the Securities of or within any series, means the place or places where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on such Securities are payable as specified as contemplated by Sections 3.01 and 4.01.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint stock company, business trust, trust, unincorporated association, joint venture or other entity or organization, including a government or political subdivision or an agency or instrumentality thereof.

"Physical Securities" means Securities issued pursuant to Section 3.02 in exchange for interest in the Global Security or pursuant to Section 3.08(b) in registered form substantially in the form hereinabove recited.

"Principal Amount" means, when used with respect to any Security, the amount of principal of such Security that could then be declared due and payable pursuant to Section 5.02.

"Redemption Price," when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the price (including premium, if any) at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

"Registrar" has the meaning provided in Section 3.07.

"Regular Record Date" for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date on the Securities of any series means the date specified for that purpose as contemplated by Section 3.01.

"Responsible Officer" when used with respect to the Trustee means any officer within the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee including any vice president, any trust officer, any assistant vice president, any assistant secretary, any assistant treasurer, or any other officer of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by the persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of his or her knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

"Restricted Property" means (a) any property of the Company at the time of issuance of the Securities hereunder located within the United States of America which is property which, in the opinion of the Company's Board of Directors, is a principal manufacturing property or (b) any shares of capital stock or indebtedness of any Subsidiary owning any such property.

"Sale and Lease-Back Transaction" means any arrangement with any Person (other than the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company), or to which any such Person is a party, providing for the leasing to the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company owning Restricted Property for a period of more than three years of any Restricted Property owned at the date set forth in the first paragraph of this instrument, which has been or is to be sold or transferred by the Company or such Subsidiary owning Restricted Property to such Person, or to any other Person (other than the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company) to which funds have been or are to be advanced by such Person on the security of the leased property.

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Security" or "Securities" means any Security or Securities, as the case may be, authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

"Security Register" has the meaning provided in Section 3.07.

"Stated Maturity," when used with respect to any Security or any installment of principal thereof or interest thereon, means the date specified in such Security or a coupon representing such installment of interest as the fixed date on which the principal of such Security or such installment of principal or interest is due and payable.

"Subsidiary" means, as applied, with respect to any Person, any corporation, partnership or other legal entity of which, in the case of a corporation, more than 50% of the issued and outstanding capital stock having ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the board of directors of such corporation (irrespective of whether at the time capital stock of any other class or classes of such corporation has or might have voting power upon the occurrence of any contingency), or, in the case of any partnership or other legal entity, more than 50% of the ordinary equity capital interests, is at the time directly or indirectly owned or controlled by such Person, by such Person and one or more of its other Subsidiaries or by one or more of such Person's other Subsidiaries.

"Trust Indenture Act" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, as in force at the date as of which this Indenture was originally executed, and "TIA", when used in respect of an indenture supplemental hereto, means such Act as in force at the time such indenture supplemental hereto becomes effective.

"Trustee" means the Person named as the "Trustee" in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Trustee" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder; provided, however, that if at any time there is more than one such Person, "Trustee" as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean only the Trustee with respect to Securities of that series.

SECTION 1.02 Other Definitions.

	Section 1erm
"Covenant Defeasance"	12.03
"Legal Defeasance"	12.02
"Value"	4.06

ARTICLE 2

SECURITY FORMS

SECTION 2.01 Forms Generally. The Securities of each series shall be in substantially the forms as shall be established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in each case with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with the rules of any securities exchange or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution of the Securities. If the form of Securities of any series is established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Company Order contemplated by Section 3.02 for the authentication and delivery of such Securities.

The Trustee's certificate of authentication on all Securities shall be in substantially the form set forth in this Article.

The definitive Securities shall be printed, lithographed or engraved on steel-engraved borders or may be produced in any other manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities.

SECTION 2.02 Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication. The Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Det	as Trustee
Ву	
	Authorized Signatory

ARTICLE 3

ISSUE, EXECUTION, FORM AND REGISTRATION OF SECURITIES

SECTION 3.01 <u>Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series</u>. The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

The Securities may be issued from time to time in one or more series. Prior to the issuance of Securities of any series, there shall be established in or pursuant to (i) a Board Resolution, (ii) action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution and (subject to Sections 3.03 and 3.04) set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in an Officers' Certificate, or (iii) one or more indentures supplemental hereto:

- (1) the title of the Securities of the series (which shall distinguish the Securities of the series from all other Securities);
- (2) the purchase price, denomination and any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to Sections 3.03, 3.08, 3.10, 9.05 or 11.02);
- (3) the date or dates on which the principal of and premium, if any, on the Securities of the series is payable or the method of determination thereof;
- (4) the rate or rates at which the Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, or the method of calculating such rate or rates of interest, the date or dates from which such interest shall accrue or the method by which such date or dates shall be determined, the Interest Payment Dates on which any such interest shall be payable and the Regular Record Date, if any, for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date;
 - (5) the place or places where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on Securities of the series shall be payable;
 - (6) the place or places where the Securities may be exchanged or transferred;
- (7) the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which, the currency or currencies (including currency unit or units) in which, and the other terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company, if the Company is to have that option, and, if other than as provided in Section 11.02, the manner in which the particular Securities of such series (if less than all Securities of such series are to be redeemed) are to be selected for redemption;
- (8) the obligation, if any, of the Company to redeem or purchase Securities of the series in whole or in part pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provisions or upon the happening of a specified event or at the option of a Holder thereof and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which, and

the other terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series shall be redeemed or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;

- (9) if other than denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof, the denominations in which Securities of the series shall be issuable;
- (10) if other than U.S. dollars, the currency or currencies (including currency unit or units) in which payments of principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on the Securities of the series shall or may by payable, or in which the Securities of the series shall be denominated, and the particular provisions applicable thereto;
- (11) if the payments of principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on the Securities of the series are to be made, at the election of the Company or a Securityholder, in a currency or currencies (including currency unit or units) other than that in which such Securities are denominated or designated to be payable, the currency or currencies (including currency unit or units) in which such payments are to be made, the terms and conditions of such payments and the manner in which the exchange rate with respect to such payments shall be determined, and the particular provisions applicable thereto;
- (12) if the amount of payments of principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on the Securities of the series shall be determined with reference to an index, formula or other method (which index, formula or method may be based, without limitation, on a currency or currencies (including currency unit or units) other than that in which the Securities of the series are denominated or designated to be payable), the index, formula or other method by which such amounts shall be determined;
- (13) if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of Securities of the series which shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.02 or the method by which such portion shall be determined;
- (14) any modifications of or additions to the Events of Default or the covenants of the Company set forth herein with respect to Securities of the series;
- (15) if either or both of Section 12.02 and Section 12.03 shall be inapplicable to the Securities of the series (provided that if no such inapplicability shall be specified, then both Section 12.02 and Section 12.03 shall be applicable to the Securities of the series);
 - (16) if other than the Trustee, the identity of the Registrar and any Paying Agent;
- (17) if the Securities of the series shall be issued in whole or in part in global form, (i) the Depositary for such global Securities, (ii) the form of any legend in addition to or in lieu of that in Section 3.07 which shall be borne by such global Security, (iii) whether beneficial owners of interests in any Securities of the series in global form may exchange such interests for certificated Securities of such series and of like tenor of any authorized form and denomination, and (iv) if other than as provided in Section 3.08, the circumstances under which any such exchange may occur; and
- (18) any other terms of the series (which terms shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, except as permitted by Section 9.01, but which may modify or delete any provision of this Indenture insofar as it applies to such series), including any terms which may be required by or advisable under the laws of the United States of America or regulations thereunder or advisable (as determined by the Company) in connection with the marketing of Securities of the series.

All Securities of any one series shall be substantially identical except as to denomination and except as may otherwise be provided (i) by a Board Resolution, (ii) by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution and (subject to Sections 3.02-3.05) set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in an Officers' Certificate or (iii) in any such indenture supplemental hereto. All Securities of any one series need not be issued at the same time and, unless otherwise provided, a series may be reopened, without the consent of the Holders, for issuances of additional Securities of such series.

If any of the terms of the Securities of any series are established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Officers' Certificate setting forth, or providing the manner for determining, the terms of the Securities of such series, and an appropriate record

of any action taken pursuant thereto in connection with the issuance of any Securities of such series shall be delivered to the Trustee prior to the authentication and delivery thereof.

SECTION 3.02 <u>Authentication and Delivery of Securities</u>. Upon the execution and delivery of this Indenture, or from time to time thereafter, Securities may be executed by the Company and delivered to the Trustee for authentication, and upon delivery to the Trustee of all documents and certificates as required by this Indenture, the Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and make available for delivery said Securities to or upon the written order of the Company, signed by its Chairman of the Board of Directors, or any Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors, or its President or any Vice President (whether or not designated by a number or numbers or a word or words added before or after the title "Vice President") without any further action by the Company.

SECTION 3.03 Execution of Securities. The Securities shall be signed on behalf of the Company by its Chairman of the Board of Directors or any Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors or its President or any Vice President (whether or not designated by a number or numbers or a word or words added before or after the title "Vice President"). Such signatures may be the manual or facsimile signatures of the present or any future such officers. In case any officer of the Company who shall have signed any of the Securities shall cease to be such officer before the Security so signed shall be authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or disposed of by the Company, such Security nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered or disposed of as though the person who signed such Security had not ceased to be such officer of the Company, as the case may be; and any Security may be signed on behalf of the Company by such persons as, at the actual date of the execution of such Security shall be the proper officers of the Company, as the case may be, although at the date of the execution and delivery of this Indenture any such person was not such officer.

SECTION 3.04 <u>Certificate of Authentication</u>. Only such Securities as shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form hereinabove recited, executed by the Trustee by manual signature of one of its authorized signatories, shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose. Such certificate by the Trustee upon any Security executed by the Company shall be conclusive evidence that the Security so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and that the Holder is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

SECTION 3.05 <u>Denomination and Date of Securities; Payments of Interest.</u> (a) The Securities shall be issuable in such denominations as shall be specified as contemplated by Section 3.01. In the absence of any such provisions with respect to the Securities, the Securities shall be issuable in denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof. The Securities shall be numbered, lettered, or otherwise distinguished in such manner or in accordance with such plans as the officers of the Company executing the same may determine with the approval of the Trustee.

Any of the Securities may be issued with appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and variations, and may have imprinted or otherwise reproduced thereon such legend or legends, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, as may be required to comply with any law or with any rules or regulations pursuant thereto, including those required by Section 3.06, or with the rules of any securities market in which the Securities are admitted to trading, or to conform to general usage.

Each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication, shall bear interest from the applicable date and shall be payable on the dates specified on the face of the form of Security above. Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01 for Securities of any series, interest on the Securities of each series shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

- (a) Global Securities. If Securities of or within a series are issuable in whole or in part in global form, then any such Security of such series shall be deposited with the Trustee as custodian for the Depositary and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for the Depositary. The Global Security shall be deposited on behalf of the purchasers of the Securities represented thereby with the Trustee, as custodian for the Depositary (or with such other custodian as the Depositary may direct), and registered in the name of the Depositary or a nominee of the Depositary, duly executed by the Company and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided. The aggregate principal amount of the Global Securities may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on the records of the Trustee and the Depositary or its nominee as hereinafter provided.
- (b) The person in whose name any Security is registered at the close of business on any Regular Record Date with respect to any Interest Payment Date shall be entitled to receive the interest, if any, payable on such Interest Payment Date notwithstanding any transfer or exchange of such Security subsequent to the Regular Record

Date and prior to such Interest Payment Date, except if and to the extent the Company shall default in the payment of the interest due on such Interest Payment Date, in which case such defaulted interest, plus (to the extent lawful) any interest payable on the defaulted interest, shall be paid to the persons in whose names outstanding Securities are registered at the close of business on a subsequent record date (which shall be not less than five Business Days prior to the date of such payment) established by notice given by mail by or on behalf of the Company to the Holders of Securities not less than 15 days preceding such subsequent record date.

SECTION 3.06 <u>Global Security Legend</u>. Any Security in global form authenticated and delivered hereunder shall bear a legend in substantially the following form, or in such other form as may be necessary or appropriate to reflect the arrangements with or to comply with the requirements of any Depositary:

THIS SECURITY IS A GLOBAL SECURITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF THE DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, WHICH MAY BE TREATED BY THE COMPANY, THE TRUSTEE AND ANY AGENT THEREOF AS OWNER AND HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY FOR ALL PURPOSES.

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY (AND ANY PAYMENT HEREON IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL SINCE THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO NOMINEES OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE.

SECTION 3.07 <u>Registration, Transfer and Exchange</u>. The Securities are issuable only in registered form. The Company will keep at each office or agency (the "Registrar") for each series of Securities a register or registers (the "Security Register(s)") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, it will register, and will register the transfer of, Securities as in this Article provided. Such Security Register or Security Registers shall be in written form in the English language or in any other form capable of being converted into such form within a reasonable time. At all reasonable times such Security Register or Security Registers shall be open for inspection by the Trustee. The initial Registrar shall be the Trustee.

Upon due presentation for registration of transfer of any Security of any series at each such office or agency, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery in the name of the designated transferee or transferees a new Security or Securities of the same series, in each case, of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate Principal Amount.

At the option of the Holder, Securities of any series (except a Security in global form) may be exchanged for other Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and Stated Maturity, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at such office or agency. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

A Holder may transfer a Security only by written application to the Registrar stating the name of the proposed transferee and otherwise complying with the terms of this Indenture. No such transfer shall be effected until, and such transferee shall succeed to the rights of a Holder only upon, final acceptance and registration of the transfer by the Registrar in the Security Register. Prior to the registration of any transfer by a Holder as provided herein, the Company, the Trustee, and any agent of the Company shall treat the person in whose name the Security is registered as the owner thereof for all purposes whether or not the Security shall be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee, nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary. Furthermore, any Holder of a Global Security shall, by acceptance of such Global Security, agree that transfers of beneficial interests in such Global Security may be effected only through a book entry system maintained by the Holder of such Global Security

(or its agent) and that ownership of a beneficial interest in the Security shall be required to be reflected in a book entry. When Securities are presented to the Registrar or a co-Registrar with a request to register the transfer or to exchange them for an equal Principal Amount of Securities of other authorized denominations, the Registrar shall register the transfer or make the exchange as requested if the requirements for such transactions set forth herein are met. To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate Securities at the Registrar's request.

The Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any exchange or registration of transfer of Securities (other than any such transfer taxes or other similar governmental charge payable upon exchanges pursuant to Section 3.11, 9.05 or 11.03). No service charge to any Holder shall be made for any such transaction.

The Company shall not be required to exchange or register a transfer of (a) any Securities of any series for a period of 15 days next preceding the first mailing of notice of redemption of Securities of that series to be redeemed, or (b) any Securities of any series selected, called or being called for redemption except, in the case of any Security of any series where public notice has been given that such Security is to be redeemed in part, the portion thereof not so to be redeemed.

All Securities issued upon any transfer or exchange of Securities shall be valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

SECTION 3.08 <u>Book-Entry Provisions for Global Securities</u>. (a) Each Global Security initially shall (i) be registered in the name of the Depositary for such Global Securities or the nominee of such Depositary, (ii) be delivered to the Trustee as custodian for such Depositary and (iii) bear legends as set forth in Section 3.06.

Members of, or participants in, the Depositary ("Agent Members") shall have no rights under this Indenture with respect to any Global Security held on their behalf by the Depositary, or the Trustee as its custodian, or under the Global Security, and the Depositary may be treated by the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee as the absolute owner of such Global Security for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Company, the Trustee or any agent of the Company or the Trustee, from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depositary or impair, as between the Depositary and its Agent Members, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of a holder of any Security.

(b) Transfers of a Global Security shall be limited to transfers of such Global Security in whole, but not in part, to the Depositary for such series, its successors or their respective nominees. If at any time the Depositary for the Securities of such series notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depositary or if at any time the Depositary shall no longer be qualified to serve as the Depositary, the Company shall appoint a successor depositary with respect to the Securities of such series. If a successor depositary for the Securities of such series is not appointed by the Company within 90 days after the Company receives such notice or becomes aware of such ineligibility, the Trustee, upon receipt of a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series of like tenor, will authenticate and deliver Securities of such series of like tenor and terms in definitive form in an aggregate Principal Amount equal to the Principal Amount of the Global Securities or Securities in exchange for such Global Security or Securities.

The Company may at any time and in its sole discretion determine that the Securities of a series issued in the form of one or more Global Securities shall no longer be represented by such Global Securities. In such event, the Company will execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series of like tenor, will authenticate and deliver Securities of such series of like tenor and terms in definitive form in an aggregate Principal Amount equal to the Principal Amount of the Global Security or Securities of such series in exchange for such Global Security or Securities of beneficial owners in a Global Security may be transferred in accordance with the rules and procedures of the Depositary. In addition, Physical Securities shall be transferred to all beneficial owners in exchange for their beneficial interests in a Global Security, if (i) the Depositary (A) notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depositary for such Global Security, and a successor depositary is not appointed by the Company within 90 days of such notice, or (B) ceases to be qualified to serve as Depositary and a successor depositary is not appointed by the Company within 90 days of such notice, (ii) the Company executes and delivers to the Trustee a Company Order that such Global Security shall be so transferable, registrable and exchangeable, and such transfers shall be registrable, or (iii) an

Event of Default of which the Trustee has actual notice has occurred and is continuing and the Registrar has received a request from the Depositary to issue such Physical Securities.

- (c) Any beneficial interest in one of the Global Securities that is transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in the other Global Security will, upon transfer, cease to be an interest in such Global Security and become an interest in the other Global Security and, accordingly, will thereafter be subject to all transfer restrictions, if any, and other procedures applicable to beneficial interests in such other Global Security for as long as it remains such an interest.
- (d) In connection with any transfer of a portion of the beneficial interests in a Global Security to beneficial owners pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section 3.08, the Registrar shall reflect on its books and records the date and a decrease in the Principal Amount of such Global Security in an amount equal to the Principal Amount of the beneficial interest in such Global Security to be transferred, and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery, one or more Physical Securities of like tenor and amount.
- (e) In connection with the transfer of an entire Global Security to beneficial owners pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section, such Global Security shall be deemed to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, to each beneficial owner identified by the Depositary in exchange for its beneficial interest in such Global Security, an equal Principal Amount of Physical Securities of authorized denominations.
- (f) The registered holder of a Global Security may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any person, including Agent Members and persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action which a Holder is entitled to take under this Indenture or the Securities of such series.

SECTION 3.09 Mutilated, Defaced, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities. In case any temporary or definitive Security shall become mutilated, defaced or be apparently destroyed, lost or stolen, the Company in its discretion may execute, and upon the written request of any officer of the Company and delivery to the Trustee of all documents and certificates as required by this Indenture, the Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery, a new Security of the same series bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, in exchange and substitution for the mutilated or defaced Security, or in lieu of and substitution for the Security so apparently destroyed, lost or stolen. In every case the applicant for a substitute Security shall furnish to the Company and the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee such security or indemnity as may be required by each of them to indemnify and defend and to save each of them harmless and, in every case of destruction, loss or theft evidence to their satisfaction of the apparent destruction, loss or theft of such Security and of the ownership thereof.

Upon the issuance of any substitute Security, the Company may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith. In case any Security which has matured or is about to mature, or has been called for redemption in full, shall become mutilated or defaced or be apparently destroyed, lost or stolen, the Company may, instead of issuing a substitute Security of the same series, pay or authorize the payment of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a mutilated or defaced Security), if the applicant for such payment shall furnish to the Company and to the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee such security or indemnity as any of them may require to save each of them harmless from all risks, however remote, and, in every case of apparent destruction, loss or theft, the applicant shall also furnish to the Company and the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee evidence to their satisfaction of the apparent destruction, loss or theft of such Security and of the ownership thereof.

Every substitute Security issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any Security is apparently destroyed, lost or stolen shall constitute an additional contractual obligation of the Company whether or not the apparently destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone and shall be entitled to all the benefits of (but shall be subject to all the limitations of rights set forth in) this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities duly authenticated and delivered hereunder. All Securities shall be held and owned upon the express condition that, to the extent permitted by law, with respect to the holder of a substitute Security, the foregoing provisions are exclusive with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, defaced, or apparently destroyed, lost or stolen Securities and shall preclude any and all other rights or remedies notwithstanding any law or statute existing or hereafter enacted to the contrary with respect to the replacement or payment of negotiable instruments or other securities without their surrender.

SECTION 3.10 <u>Cancellation of Securities</u>. All Securities surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange, if surrendered to the Company or any agent of the Company or the Trustee, shall be delivered to the Trustee for cancellation or, if surrendered to the Trustee, shall be cancelled by it; and no Securities shall be issued in lieu thereof except as expressly permitted by any of the provisions of this Indenture. The Trustee shall dispose of cancelled Securities in accordance with its customary procedures. If the Company shall acquire any of the Securities, such acquisition shall not operate as a redemption or satisfaction of the indebtedness represented by such Securities unless and until the same are delivered to the Trustee for cancellation.

SECTION 3.11 <u>Temporary Securities</u>. Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any series, the Company may execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery temporary Securities of such series (printed, lithographed, typewritten or otherwise reproduced, in each case in form satisfactory to the Trustee). Temporary Securities shall be issuable as registered Securities of such series without coupons, of any authorized denomination, and substantially in the form of the definitive Securities of such series but with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate for temporary Securities, all as may be determined by the Company with the concurrence of the Trustee. Temporary Securities may contain such reference to any provisions of this Indenture as may be appropriate. Every temporary Security shall be executed by the Company and be authenticated by the Trustee upon the same conditions and in substantially the same manner, and with like effect, as the definitive Securities of such series. Without unreasonable delay the Company shall execute and shall furnish definitive Securities of such series and thereupon temporary Securities of such series may be surrendered in exchange therefor without charge at each office or agency to be maintained by the Company for the purpose pursuant to Section 4.02, and upon delivery to the Trustee of all documents and certificates as required by this Indenture, the Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery in exchange for such temporary Securities a like aggregate principal amount of definitive Securities of such series of authorized denominations. Until so exchanged the temporary Securities of such series shall be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of such series.

SECTION 3.12 <u>CUSIP and ISIN Numbers</u>. The Company in issuing the Securities of any series may use a "CUSIP" and "ISIN" number (if then generally in use), and, if so, the Trustee shall use the CUSIP numbers or ISIN numbers, as the case may be, in notices of redemption or exchange as a convenience to Holders of such series; provided that any such notice shall state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Securities or as contained in any notice of redemption or exchange and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Securities and any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee of any change in the CUSIP numbers or ISIN numbers.

ARTICLE 4

CERTAIN COVENANTS

SECTION 4.01 <u>Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest on Securities</u>. The Company, for the benefit of each series of the Securities, will duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid the principal of and any premium and interest on the Securities of that series in accordance with the terms of such Securities and this Indenture.

SECTION 4.02 <u>Maintenance of Office or Agency</u>. The Company will maintain a Payment Office where Securities may be presented or surrendered for payment, where Securities may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange, and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities and this Indenture may be served. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices, and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and the Company hereby initially appoints the Trustee at its office or agency as its agent to receive all such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Securities of one or more series may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; provided, however, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in accordance with the requirements set forth above for Securities of any series for such purposes. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

SECTION 4.03 Money for Securities Payments to be Held in Trust. (a) If the Company shall at any time act as its own Paying Agent with respect to any series of Securities, it will, on or before each due date of the principal of or any premium or interest on any of the Securities of that series, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto a sum sufficient to pay the principal and any premium and interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided and will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

- (b) Whenever the Company shall have one or more Paying Agents for any series of Securities, it will, prior to each due date of the principal of or any premium or interest on any Securities of that series, deposit with a Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay such amount, such sum to be held as provided by the Trust Indenture Act, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.
- (c) The Company will cause each Paying Agent for any series of Securities (other than the Trustee) to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent will agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section 4.03, that such Paying Agent will (i) comply with the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act applicable to it as a Paying Agent; (ii) hold all sums held by it for the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest, if any, on the Securities of that series in trust for the benefit of the Holders until such sums shall be paid to such Holders or otherwise disposed of as herein provided; (iii) give the Trustee notice of any default by the Company (or any other obligor upon the Securities) in the making of any payment of principal (and premium, if any) or interest, if any, on the Securities of that series; and (iv) during the continuance of any default by the Company (or any other obligor upon the Securities of that series) in the making of any payment in respect of the Securities of that series, and upon the written request of that Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums held in trust by such Paying Agent for payment in respect of the Securities of that series.
- (d) The Company may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Company Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Company or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Company or such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent will be released from all further liability with respect to such money.
- (e) Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal of or any premium or interest on any Security of any series and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal, premium, or interest has become due and payable will be paid to the Company upon a Company Request (or, if then held by the Company, will be discharged from such trust); and the Holder of such Security will thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, will thereupon cease; provided, however, that the Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such repayment, may at the expense of the Company cause to be published once, in a newspaper published in the English language, customarily published on each Business Day and of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which will not be less than 30 calendar days from the date of such publication, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid to the Company.

SECTION 4.04 Existence. Subject to Article 10, the Company will do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its existence and rights (charter and statutory); provided, however, that the Company will not be required to preserve any such right or franchise if the Board of Directors determines that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company and that the loss thereof will not result in a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 4.05. <u>Limitation on Mortgages</u>. The Company covenants and agrees that, so long as any of the Securities shall be outstanding, neither it nor any Subsidiary owning Restricted Property will issue, assume or guarantee any Debt secured by Mortgages upon any Restricted Property, without effectively providing that the outstanding Securities shall be secured equally and ratably with such Debt so long as such Debt shall be so secured, except that the foregoing provisions shall not apply to:

(a) Mortgages affecting property of the Company in effect as of the date hereof or of a corporation existing at the time it becomes a Subsidiary or at the time it is merged into or consolidated with the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company;

- (b) Mortgages on property existing at the time of acquisition thereof or incurred to secure payment of all or part of the purchase price thereof or to secure Debt incurred prior to, at the time of or within 24 months after acquisition thereof for the purpose of financing all or part of the purchase price thereof;
- (c) Mortgages on property to secure all or part of the cost of development thereof or (in the case of property which is, in the opinion of the Company's Board of Directors, substantially unimproved for the use intended by the Company) all or part of the cost of improvement thereof, or to secure Debt incurred to provide funds for any such purpose;
 - (d) Mortgages which secure only Debt owing by a Subsidiary of the Company to the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company;
- (e) Mortgages in favor of the United States of America, any State, any foreign country or any department, agency, instrumentality or political subdivision of any such jurisdiction, to secure partial, progress, advance or other payments pursuant to any contract or statute or to secure any indebtedness incurred for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price or cost of constructing or improving the property subject thereto, including, without limitation, Mortgages to secure Debt of the pollution control or industrial revenue bond type; or
- (f) any extension, renewal or replacement (or successive extensions, renewals or replacements), in whole or in part, of any Mortgage referred to in the foregoing clauses (a) to (e) inclusive or of any Debt secured thereby, provided that the principal amount of Debt secured thereby shall not exceed the principal amount of Debt so secured at the time of such extension, renewal or replacement, and that such extension, renewal or replacement Mortgage shall be limited to all or part of the property which secured the Mortgage extended, renewed or replaced (plus improvements on such property).

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 4.05, the Company and any one or more of its Subsidiaries owning Restricted Property may issue, assume or guarantee Debt secured by Mortgages which would otherwise be subject to the foregoing restrictions in an aggregate principal amount which, together with the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all other Debt of the Company and its Subsidiaries owning Restricted Property which would otherwise be subject to the foregoing restrictions (not including Debt permitted to be secured under clauses (a) to (f) inclusive above) and the aggregate Value (as defined in Section 4.06) of the Sale and Lease-Back Transactions in existence at such time (not including Sale and Lease-Back Transactions as to which the Company has complied with Section 4.06(b), does not at any one time exceed 10% of the Consolidated Net Tangible Assets of the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries.

Among others, Mortgages required by any contract or statute in order to permit the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company to perform any contract or subcontract made by it with or at the request of the United States of America, any State, any foreign country or any department, agency or instrumentality of any of the foregoing shall not be deemed to create Debt secured by Mortgages.

SECTION 4.06. <u>Limitation on Sale and Lease-Back</u>. The Company covenants and agrees that neither it nor any of its Subsidiaries owning Restricted Property will enter into any Sale and Lease-Back Transaction unless either:

- (a) the Company or such Subsidiary owning Restricted Property would be entitled, pursuant to the provisions of Section 4.05, to incur Debt in a principal amount equal to or exceed the Value of such Sale and Lease-Back Transaction, secured by Mortgages on the property to be leased, without equally and ratably securing the outstanding Securities, or
- (b) the Company (and in any such case the Company covenants and agrees that it will do so) during the four months immediately following the effective date of such Sale and Lease-Back Transaction (whether made by the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company owning Restricted Property) applies or causes to be applied to the voluntary retirement of Funded Debt an amount equal to the Value of such Sale and Lease-Back Transaction.

For purposes of Section 4.05 and this Section 4.06, the term "Value" shall mean, with respect to a Sale and Lease-Back Transaction, as of any particular time, an amount equal to the greater of (1) the net proceeds of the sale or transfer of the property leased pursuant to such Sale and Lease-Back Transaction or (2) the fair value in the opinion of the Company's Board of Directors of such property at the effective date of such Sale and Lease-Back Transaction, in either case divided by the number of full years of the term of the lease and then multiplied by the number of full years of such term remaining at the time of determination, without regard to any renewal or extension options contained in the lease.

SECTION 4.07 <u>Statement by Officers as to Default</u>. The Company will deliver to the Trustee, within 120 calendar days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company ending after the first date any series of Securities issued under this Indenture is outstanding, a certificate signed by the principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or treasurer of the Company stating whether or not to the knowledge of such person after due inquiry the Company is in default in the performance and observance of any of the terms, provisions, and conditions of this Indenture (without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice provided hereunder) and, if the Company is in default, specifying all such defaults and the nature and status thereof of which such person may have such knowledge. The Company shall deliver to the Trustee, as soon as possible and in any event within five days after the Company becomes aware of the occurrence of any Event of Default or an event which, with notice or the lapse of time or both, would constitute an Event of Default, an Officers' Certificate setting forth the details of such Event of Default or default and the action which the Company proposes to take with respect thereto.

SECTION 4.08 Waiver of Certain Covenants. The Company may omit in any particular instance to comply with any term, provision, or condition set forth in the provisions of any supplemental indenture specified in such supplemental indenture, with respect to the Securities of any series if the Holders of a majority in Principal Amount of all outstanding Securities of such series shall, by act of such Holders in accordance with Section 7.01, either waive such compliance in such instance or generally waive compliance with such term, provision, or condition, but no such waiver will extend to or affect such term, provision or condition except to the extent so expressly waived, and, until such waiver shall become effective, the obligations of the Company and the duties of the Trustee in respect of any such term, provision, or condition will remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE 5

REMEDIES OF THE TRUSTEE AND HOLDERS ON EVENT OF DEFAULT

SECTION 5.01 Events of Default. Each of the following events constitutes an "Event of Default" wherever used herein with respect to Securities of any series:

- (a) default for 30 days in the payment when due of interest on the Securities of that series;
- (b) default in payment when due of the principal of or premium, if any, on the Securities of that series;
- (c) default in the observance or performance of any other covenant or agreement contained in this Indenture which default continues for a period of 90 days after the Company receives written notice specifying the default (and demanding that such default be remedied) from the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% of the Principal Amount of Securities of that series then outstanding (with a copy to the Trustee if given by Holders) (except in the case of a default with respect to Section 10.01 of this Indenture, which will constitute an Event of Default with such notice requirement but without such passage of time requirement); provided, however, that the sole remedy of Holders of the Securities for an Event of Default relating to the failure to file any documents or reports that the Company is required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act and for any failure to comply with the requirements of Section 314(a)(1) of the Trust Indenture Act or of Section 14.04 of this Indenture, will for the first 60 days after the occurrence of such an Event of Default, or such shorter period until such Event of Default has been cured or waived, consist exclusively of the right to receive additional interest on the Securities at an annual rate equal to 0.25% of the outstanding principal amount of the Securities. On the 61st day after such Event of Default (if such Event of Default is not cured or waived prior to such 61st day), the Securities will be subject to acceleration as provided below.
- (d) the entry by a court having jurisdiction in the premises of (i) a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or other similar law or (ii) a decree or order adjudging the Company bankrupt or insolvent, or

approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, or composition of or in respect of the Company under any applicable federal or state law, or appointing a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator, or other similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order for relief or any such other decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive calendar days;

(e) the commencement by the Company of a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or other similar law or of any other case or proceeding to be adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent by it to the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or other similar law or to the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against it, or the filing by it of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief with respect to the Company under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or other similar law, or the consent by it to the filing of such petition or to the appointment of or taking possession by a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator, or other similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property pursuant to any such law, or the making by it of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by it in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the taking of corporate action by the Company in furtherance of any such action; or

(f) any other Event of Default provided with respect to Securities of that series.

Upon receipt by the Trustee of any Notice of Default pursuant to this Section 5.01, a record date shall automatically and without any other action by any Person be set for the purpose of determining the Holders of outstanding Securities of the applicable series entitled to join in such Notice of Default, which record date shall be the close of business on the day the Trustee receives such Notice of Default. The Holders of outstanding Securities of the applicable series on such record date (or their duly appointed agents), and only such Persons, shall be entitled to join in such Notice of Default, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date.

SECTION 5.02 <u>Acceleration</u>. (a) If any Event of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in clause (d) or (e) of Section 5.01 hereof) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee by written notice to the Company or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate Principal Amount of the then outstanding Securities of that series by written notice to the Company and the Trustee, may declare the unpaid principal of, premium, if any, and any accrued and unpaid interest on all the Securities of the affected series to be due and payable immediately. Except as set forth above, upon such declaration the principal of, premium, if any, and interest shall be due and payable immediately. If an Event of Default specified in clause (d) or (e) of Section 5.01 hereof occurs with respect to the Company the unpaid principal of, premium, if any, and any accrued and unpaid interest on all the Securities shall ipso facto become and be immediately due and payable without further action or notice on the part of the Trustee or any Holder.

(b) At any time after such a declaration of acceleration with respect to the Securities of any series has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter in this Article 5 provided, the Holders of a majority in Principal Amount of the outstanding Securities of such series, by written notice to the Company and the Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if (i) the Company has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay (A) all overdue interest on all of the Securities of that series, (B) the principal of (and premium, if any, on) Securities of that series which has become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and any interest thereon at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in the Securities of that series, (C) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue interest at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in the Securities of that series, and (D) all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements, and advances of the Trustee and its agents and counsel and (ii) all Events of Default with respect to the Securities of that series, other than the non-payment of the principal of the Securities of that series which have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in Section 5.04. No such rescission will affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 5.03 Other Remedies. If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may pursue any available remedy to collect the payment of principal or interest on the Securities of such series or to enforce the performance of any provision of the Securities of such series or this Indenture.

The Trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it does not possess any of the Securities of such series or does not produce any of them in the proceeding and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities in respect of which such judgment has been recovered. A delay or omission by the Trustee or any Holder in exercising any right or remedy accruing upon an Event of Default shall not impair the right or remedy or constitute a waiver of or acquiescence in the Event of Default. All remedies are cumulative to the extent permitted by law.

SECTION 5.04 Waiver of Past Defaults. The Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate Principal Amount of the Securities of any series then outstanding by written notice to the Trustee may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Securities of such series waive any existing Default or Event of Default and its consequences under this Indenture except a continuing Default or Event of Default in the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest, if any, on any Security of such series. The Company may, but shall not be obligated to, fix a record date for the purpose of determining the Persons entitled to waive any past default hereunder. If a record date is fixed, the Holders on such record date, or their duly designated proxies, and only such Persons, shall be entitled to waive any default hereunder, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date. Upon any such waiver, such Default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 5.05 <u>Control by Majority</u>. With respect to the Securities of any series, the Holders of a majority in aggregate Principal Amount of the then outstanding Securities of that series may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on it. However, the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or this Indenture, that the Trustee in good faith determines may be unduly prejudicial to the rights of other Holders of that series or that may involve or cause the Trustee any potential liability. The Trustee may take any other action which it deems proper which is not inconsistent with any such direction.

Upon receipt by the Trustee of any such direction with respect to the Securities of such series, a record date shall automatically and without any other action by any Person be set for determining the Holders of outstanding Securities of such series entitled to join in such direction, which record date shall be the close of business on the day the Trustee receives such direction. The Holders of outstanding Securities of such series on such record date (or their duly appointed agents), and only such Persons, shall be entitled to join in such direction, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date.

SECTION 5.06 <u>Limitation on Suits</u>. A Holder of any Security of any series may pursue a remedy with respect to this Indenture or the Securities of the applicable series only if:

- (a) the Holder gives to the Trustee written notice of a continuing Event of Default;
- (b) the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate Principal Amount of the then outstanding Securities of that series make a written request to the Trustee to pursue the remedy;
- (c) such Holder or Holders provide to the Trustee indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against any loss, liability or expense in connection with the pursuance of such remedy;
- (d) during the 90-day period specified in (e) below, the Holders of a majority in aggregate Principal Amount of the then outstanding Securities of such series do not give the Trustee a direction inconsistent with the request; and
 - (e) the Trustee does not comply with the request within 90 days after receipt of the notice, request and the offer of indemnity.

A Holder may not use this Indenture to prejudice the rights of another Holder of Securities of the same series in case of any Event of Default described in clause (a), (b) or (f) of Section 5.01 or of another Holder of any series of Securities in the case of any Event of Default described in clause (c), (d) or (e) of Section 5.01. A Holder may not use this Indenture to obtain a preference or priority over another Holder of Securities of the same series in case of any Event of Default described in clause (a), (b) or (f) of Section 5.01 or of another Holder of any series of Securities in the case of any Event of Default described in clause (c), (d) or (e) of Section 5.01.

SECTION 5.07 <u>Rights of Holders to Receive Payment</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the right of any Holder to receive payment of principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on any Security, on or after the respective due dates expressed in such Security, or to bring suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of the Holder.

SECTION 5.08 <u>Collection Suit by Trustee</u>. If an Event of Default specified in Section 5.01 hereof occurs and is continuing, the Trustee is authorized to recover judgment in its own name and as trustee of an express trust against the Company or any other obligor for the whole amount of principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, remaining unpaid on any Securities of such series and interest on overdue principal and, to the extent lawful, interest and such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover amounts due the Trustee under Section 6.07 hereof, including the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

SECTION 5.09 Trustee May File Proofs of Claim. The Trustee is authorized to file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and the Holders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Company (or any other obligor upon the Securities), its creditors or its property and shall be entitled and empowered to collect, receive and distribute any money or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and any custodian in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee, and in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due to it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 6.07 hereof. To the extent that the payment of any such compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 6.07 hereof out of the estate in any such proceeding, shall be denied for any reason, payment of the same shall be secured by a lien on, and shall be paid out of, any and all distributions, dividends, money, securities and other properties which the Holders may be entitled to receive in such proceeding whether in liquidation or under any plan of reorganization or arrangement or otherwise. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities of any series or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

SECTION 5.10 Priorities. If the Trustee collects any money pursuant to this Article, it shall pay out the money in the following order:

First: to the Trustee, its agents and attorneys for amounts due under Section 6.07, including payment of all compensation, expense and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Trustee and the costs and expenses of collection;

Second: to Holders for amounts due and unpaid on the Securities of any series for principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the Securities of such series for principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, respectively; and

Third: to the Company or to such party as a court of competent jurisdiction shall direct. The Trustee may fix a record date and payment date for any payment to Holders pursuant to this Section 5.10 upon five Business Days prior notice to the Company.

SECTION 5.11 <u>Undertaking for Costs</u>. In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as a Trustee, a court in its discretion may require the filing by any party litigant in the suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of the suit, and the court in its discretion may assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in the suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. This Section does not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a Holder of Securities of the affected series pursuant to Section 5.07 hereof, a suit by Holders of more than 10% in aggregate Principal Amount of the then outstanding Securities of any series in the case of any suit relating to or arising under clause (a), (b), (c) or (f) of Section 5.01, or a suit by Holders of more than 10% in aggregate Principal Amount of the then all outstanding Securities in the case of any suit relating to or arising under clause (d) or (e) of Section 5.01.

SECTION 5.12 <u>Restoration of Rights and Remedies</u>. If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case, subject to any determination in such proceeding, the Company, the Trustee and the Holders shall be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceeding has been instituted.

SECTION 5.13 <u>Rights and Remedies Cumulative</u>. Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities in the last paragraph of Section 3.09, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

SECTION 5.14 <u>Delay or Omission Not Waiver</u>. No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of Securities of any series to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

ARTICLE 6

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 6.01 <u>Duties and Responsibilities of the Trustee; During Default; Prior to Default</u>. The Trustee, with respect to the Securities of any series, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series and after the curing or waiving of all Events of Default with respect to the Securities of such series which may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties with respect to such series as are specifically set forth in this Indenture. In case an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of a series has occurred (and is continuing which has not been cured or waived) the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture with respect to such series, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, provided that:

- (a) the duties and obligations of the Trustee shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture, and the Trustee shall not be liable except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee;
- (b) in the absence of bad faith on the part of the Trustee, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon any statements, certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but in the case of any such statements, certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture;
- (c) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer or Responsible Officers of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and
- (d) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders given as provided in Section 5.05 or otherwise exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture.

None of the provisions contained in this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any potential or actual liability (financial or otherwise) in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if there shall be reasonable ground for believing that the repayment of

such funds or adequate indemnity against such liability is not reasonably assured to it. This Section 6.01 is in furtherance of and subject to Sections 315 and 316 of the Trust Indenture Act.

Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Article 6.

SECTION 6.02 Certain Rights of the Trustee. In furtherance of and subject to the Trust Indenture Act, and subject to Section 6.01:

- (a) the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, Officers' Certificate, Opinion of Counsel or any other certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, coupon, security or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;
- (b) any request, direction, order or demand of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an Officers' Certificate (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed); and any resolution of the Board of Directors may be evidenced to the Trustee by a copy thereof certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company;
- (c) the Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection and any advice or Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted to be taken by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with such advice or Opinion of Counsel;
- (d) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request, order or direction of any of the Holders of the Securities of any series pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered and provided to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred therein or thereby; but nothing herein contained shall, however, relieve the Trustee of the obligation, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default (which has not been cured or waived) with respect to the Securities of any series, to exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and to use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs;
- (e) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion, rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture;
- (f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, approval, appraisal, bond, debenture, note, coupon, security, or other paper or document unless requested in writing so to do by the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate Principal Amount of all the Securities then outstanding; provided that, if the payment within a reasonable time to the Trustee of the costs, expenses or liabilities likely to be incurred by it in the making of such investigation is, in the opinion of the Trustee, not reasonably assured to the Trustee by the security afforded to it by the terms of this Indenture, the Trustee may require indemnity satisfactory to it against such expenses or liabilities as a condition to proceeding; the reasonable expenses of every such examination shall be paid by the Company;
- (g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys not regularly in its employ and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any such agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;
- (h) the rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee under this Indenture, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and to each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder;
- (i) the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any Default or Event of Default unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and such notice references the Securities and this Indenture; and
- (j) The Trustee may request that the Company deliver an Officers' Certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture, which Officers' Certificate may be signed by any person authorized to sign an Officers' Certificate, including any person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superceded.

SECTION 6.03 <u>Trustee Not Responsible for Recitals, Disposition of Securities or Application of Proceeds Thereof.</u> The recitals contained herein and in the Securities, except the Trustee's certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities, except that the Trustee represents, that it is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Indenture, authenticate the Securities and perform its obligations hereunder and that the statements made by it in a Statement of Eligibility on Form T-1 supplied to the Company, are true and accurate, subject to the qualifications set forth therein. The Trustee shall not be liable or accountable in any manner for the use or application by the Company of any of the Securities or of the proceeds thereof.

SECTION 6.04 <u>Trustee and Agents May Hold Securities; Collections, etc.</u> The Trustee or any of its affiliates or any agent of the Company or the Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities, subject to Sections 6.10 and 6.13 with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee or such agent and may otherwise deal with the Company and receive, collect, hold and retain collections from the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee or such agent.

SECTION 6.05 Moneys Held by Trustee. All moneys received by the Trustee shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received, but need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by mandatory provisions of law. Neither the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be under any liability for interest on any moneys received by it hereunder, except as otherwise agreed with the Company.

SECTION 6.06 Notice of Default. If any Default or any Event of Default occurs and is continuing with respect to the Securities of any series and if such Default or Event of Default is actually known to a Responsible Officer of the Trustee, the Trustee shall mail to each Holder of Securities of such series in the manner and to the extent provided in Trust Indenture Act Section 313(c) notice of the Default or Event of Default ("Notice of Default") within 90 days after it occurs, unless such Default or Event of Default has been cured; provided, however, that, except in the case of a default in the payment of the principal of, or interest or premium, if any, on any Security of such series or in the payment of any sinking fund installment with respect to Securities of such series, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as the board of directors, the executive committee or a trust committee of directors and/or Responsible Officers of the Trustee in good faith determine that the withholding of such notice is in the interest of the Holders of Securities of such series.

SECTION 6.07 Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee and Its Prior Claim. The Company covenants and agrees to pay to the Trustee from time to time, and the Trustee shall be entitled to, such compensation as shall be agreed in writing between the Company and the Trustee (which shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust) and the Company covenants and agrees to pay or reimburse the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by or on behalf of it in accordance with any of the provisions of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its counsel and of all agents and other persons not regularly in its employ) except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may arise from its negligence or bad faith. The Company also covenants to indemnify the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee for, and to hold it harmless against, any and all loss, liability, damage, claim or expense, including taxes (other than taxes based on the income of the Trustee) incurred without negligence or bad faith on its part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this Indenture or the trusts hereunder and its duties hereunder, including without limitation the costs and expenses of defending itself against or investigating any claim (whether asserted by the Company, a Holder or any other Person). The obligations of the Company under this Section to compensate and indemnify the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee and to pay or reimburse the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee for expenses, disbursements and advances shall constitute additional indebtedness hereunder and shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture. Such financial obligations of the Company identified in this Section shall be a senior claim to that of the Securities of each series upon all property and funds held or collected by th

When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services in connection with an Event of Default specified in Section 5.01(d) or Section 5.01(e), the expenses (including the reasonable charges and expenses of its counsel) and the compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any applicable Federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law.

SECTION 6.08 <u>Right of Trustee to Rely on Officers' Certificate, etc.</u> Subject to Sections 6.01 and 6.02, whenever in the administration of the trusts of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering or omitting any action hereunder, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of negligence or bad faith on the part of the Trustee, be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by an Officers' Certificate delivered to the Trustee, and such certificate, in the absence of negligence or bad faith on the part of the Trustee, shall be full warrant to the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it under the provisions of this Indenture upon the faith thereof.

SECTION 6.09 <u>Persons Eligible for Appointment as Trustee</u>. The Trustee hereunder shall at all times be a corporation, national association or other appropriate entity having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000, and which is eligible in accordance with the provisions of Section 310(a) of the Trust Indenture Act. If such corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of a Federal, State or District of Columbia supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published.

SECTION 6.10 Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor Trustee. (a) The Trustee may at any time resign with respect to the Securities of one or more series by giving written notice of resignation to the Company and to the Holders of Securities of such series, such notice to the Holders to be given by mailing (by first class mail) the same within 30 days after such notice is given to the Company. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor trustee by written instrument in duplicate, executed by authority of the Board of Directors, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the resigning Trustee and one copy to the successor trustee. If no successor trustee shall have been so appointed and have accepted appointment within 60 days after the mailing of such notice of resignation, the resigning trustee may petition, at the expense of the Company, any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee, or any Securityholder of the affected series who has been a bona fide holder of a Security or Securities of the affected series for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any such court for the appointment of a successor trustee. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor trustee.

- (b) In case at any time any of the following shall occur:
- (i) the Trustee shall fail to comply with the provisions of Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act, after written request therefor by the Company or by any Securityholder who has been a bona fide holder of a Security or Securities for at least six months; or
- (ii) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.09 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Securityholder; or
- (iii) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged as bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver or liquidator of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed, or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation;

then, in any such case, the Company may remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee by written instrument, in duplicate, executed by order of the Board of Directors of the Company, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the Trustee so removed and one copy to the successor trustee, or, subject to Section 315(e) of the Trust Indenture Act, any Securityholder who has been a bona fide holder of a Security or Securities for at least six months may on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor trustee. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee.

(c) The Holders of a majority in aggregate Principal Amount of the Securities of any series at the time outstanding may at any time remove the Trustee for that series and appoint a successor trustee by delivering to the Trustee so removed, to the successor trustee so appointed and to the Company the evidence provided for in Section 7.01 of the action in that regard taken by the Securityholders.

If no successor trustee shall have been so appointed and have accepted appointment 60 days after the mailing of such notice of removal, the trustee being removed may petition, at the expense of the Company, any court

of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor trustee.

- (d) Any resignation or removal of the Trustee and any appointment of a successor trustee pursuant to any of the provisions of this Section 6.10 shall become effective upon acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee as provided in Section 6.11.
- (e) The Company shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series and each appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series by mailing written notice of such event by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to all Holders of Securities of such series as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and the address of its Corporate Trust Office.

SECTION 6.11 <u>Acceptance of Appointment by Successor</u>. (a) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to all Securities, every such successor Trustee so appointed shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee; but, on the request of the Company or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of its charges, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder.

- (b) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Company, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto wherein each successor Trustee shall accept such appointment and which (1) shall contain such provisions as shall be necessary or desirable to transfer and confirm to, and to vest in, each successor Trustee all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates, (2) if the retiring Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Securities, shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee, and (3) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee; and upon the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein and each such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates; but, on request
- (c) Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section, as the case may be.
- (d) No successor Trustee shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified and eligible under the Trust Indenture Act.

SECTION 6.12 Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee. Any corporation or national association into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or to which the Trustee's assets may be sold, or any corporation or national association resulting from any merger, conversion, consolidation or sale to which the Trustee shall be a party or by which the Trustee's property may be bound, or any corporation or national association succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided that such entity shall be eligible under the

provisions of Section 6.09, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding.

In case at the time such successor to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture any of the Securities shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any such successor to the Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee and deliver such Securities so authenticated; and, in case at that time any of the Securities shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Securities either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor Trustee; and in all such cases such certificate shall have the full force that it is anywhere in the Securities or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have; provided, that the right to adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee or to authenticate Securities in the name of any predecessor Trustee shall apply only to its successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation.

SECTION 6.13 <u>Preferential Collection of Claims</u>. If the Trustee shall be or shall become a creditor, directly or indirectly, secured or unsecured, of the Company (or any other obligor on the Securities), the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of Section 311 of the Trust Indenture Act regarding the collection of claims against the Company (or any such other obligor). For purposes of Section 311(b) (4) and (6) of such Act, the following terms shall mean:

- (a) "cash transaction" means any transaction in which full payment for goods or securities sold is made within seven days after delivery of the goods or securities in currency or in checks or other orders drawn upon banks or bankers and payable upon demand; and
- (b) "self-liquidating paper" means any draft, bill of exchange, acceptance or obligation which is made, drawn, negotiated or incurred by the Company for the purpose of financing the purchase, processing, manufacturing, shipment, storage or sale of goods, wares or merchandise and which is secured by documents evidencing title to, possession of, or a lien upon, the goods, wares or merchandise or the receivables or proceeds arising from the sale of the goods, wares or merchandise previously constituting the security, provided the security is received by the Trustee simultaneously with the creation of the creditor relationship with the Company arising from the making, drawing, negotiating or incurring of the draft, bill of exchange, acceptance or obligation.

SECTION 6.14 <u>Communications with the Trustee</u>. Any and all notices, certificates, opinions or filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission required or permitted to be provided by the Company to the Trustee under this indenture shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered, sent via an internationally recognized overnight delivery service or sent by facsimile or electronic transmission to the address or telecopy number of the Corporate Trust Office.

ARTICLE 7

CONCERNING THE HOLDERS

SECTION 7.01 Evidence of Action Taken by Holders. Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Securityholders of any series may be embodied in and evidenced (a) by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Securityholders in person or by agent duly appointed in writing, (b) by the record of the Holders of Securities of such series voting in favor thereof at any meeting of Securityholders duly called and held in accordance with the provisions of Article 8, or (c) by a combination of such instrument or instruments and any such record of such a meeting of Securityholders; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee. Proof of execution of any instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Sections 6.01 and 6.02) conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Article.

SECTION 7.02 <u>Proof of Execution of Instruments and of Holding of Securities; Record Date.</u> Subject to Sections 6.01 and 6.02, the execution of any instrument by a Securityholder or his agent or proxy may be proved in accordance with such reasonable rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Trustee or in such manner as shall be satisfactory to the Trustee. The holding of Securities shall be proved by the Security Register or by a certificate of the Registrar thereof. The Company may set a record date for purposes of determining the identity of holders of Securities entitled to vote or consent to any action referred to in Section 7.01, which record date may be set at any time or from time to time by notice to the Trustee, for any date or dates (in the case of any adjournment or

resolicitation) not more than 90 days nor less than 20 days prior to the proposed date of such vote or consent, and thereafter, notwithstanding any other provisions hereof, only holders of Securities of record on such record date shall be entitled to so vote or give such consent or to withdraw such vote or consent.

Section 7.03 Who May Be Deemed Owners of Securities. The Company, the Trustee, any paying agent and any Security registrar may deem and treat the person in whose name any Security of any series shall be registered in the Security Register on the applicable record date as the absolute owner of such Security (whether or not such Security shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on such Security and for all other purposes; and neither the Company nor the Trustee nor any paying agent nor any Security registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. All such payments so made to, or upon the order of, any Holders shall be valid, and, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability of moneys payable upon any such Security.

Section 7.04 Securities Owned by Company Deemed Not Outstanding. In determining whether the Holders of the requisite aggregate Principal Amount of Securities of any series have concurred in any direction, consent or waiver under this Indenture, Securities of such series which are owned by the Company or any other obligor on the Securities of such series or by any person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Company or any other obligor on the Securities of such series shall be disregarded and deemed not to be outstanding for the purpose of any such determination, except that for the purpose of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, consent or waiver only Securities which a Responsible Officer of the Trustee actually knows are so owned shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Company or any other obligor on the Securities. In case of a dispute as to such right, the advice of counsel shall be full protection in respect of any decision made by the Trustee in accordance with such advice. Upon request of the Trustee, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee promptly an Officers' Certificate listing and identifying all Securities of any series, if any, known by the Company to be owned or held by or for the account of any of the above-described persons; and, subject to Sections 6.01 and 6.02, the Trustee shall be entitled to accept such Officers' Certificate as conclusive evidence of the facts therein set forth and of the fact that all Securities of such series not listed therein are outstanding for the purpose of any s

Section 7.05 Record Date for Action by Securityholders. Whenever in this Indenture it is provided that Holders of a specified percentage in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of any series may take any action (including the making of any demand or request, the giving of any direction, notice, consent or waiver or the taking of any other action), other than any action taken at a meeting of Securityholders of such series called pursuant to Article 8, the Company, pursuant to a resolution of its Board of Directors, or the Holders of at least ten percent in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of such series then outstanding, may request the Trustee to fix a record date for determining Securityholders entitled to notice of and to take any such action. In case the Company or the Holders of Securities of such series in the amount above specified shall desire to request Securityholders of such series to take any action and shall request the Trustee to fix a record date with respect thereto by written notice setting forth in reasonable detail the Securityholder action to be requested, the Trustee shall promptly (but in any event within five days of receipt of such request) fix a record date that shall be a business day not less than 15 nor more than 20 days after the date on which the Trustee receives such request. If the Trustee shall fail to fix a record date as hereinabove provided, then the Company or the Holders of Securities of such series in the amount above specified may fix the same by mailing written notice thereof (the record date so fixed to be a business day not less than 15 nor more than 20 days after the date on which such written notice shall be given) to the Trustee. If a record date is fixed according to this Section 7.05, only persons shown as Securityholders of such series on the registration books for the Company at the close of business on the record date so fixed shall be entitled to take the requested action and the taking of such action by the Holders of Securities of such series on the record date of the required percentage of the aggregate Principal Amount of the Securities shall be binding on all Securityholders of such series, provided that the taking of the requested action by the Holders of Securities of such series on the record date of the percentage in aggregate Principal Amount of the Securities in connection with such action shall have been evidenced to the Trustee, as provided in Section 7.01, not later than 180 days after such record date.

SECTION 7.06 Right of Revocation of Action Taken. At any time prior to (but not after) the evidencing to the Trustee, as provided in Section 7.01, of the taking of any action by the Holders of the percentage in aggregate Principal Amount of the Securities of any series specified in this Indenture in connection with such action, any holder of a Security the serial number of which is shown by the evidence to be included among the serial numbers of the Securities of the series the Holders of which have consented to such action may, by filing written notice at the Corporate Trust Office and upon proof of holding as provided in this Article, revoke such action so far as concerns such Security. Except as aforesaid any such action taken by the holder of any Security shall be conclusive and binding upon such holder and upon all future holders and owners of such Security and of any Securities issued in exchange or substitution therefor, irrespective of whether or not any notation in regard thereto is made upon any such Security. Any action taken by the Holders of the percentage in aggregate Principal Amount of the Securities of any series specified in this Indenture in connection with such action shall be conclusively binding upon the Company, the Trustee and the holders of all the Securities of such series.

ARTICLE 8

SECURITYHOLDERS' MEETINGS

SECTION 8.01 <u>Purposes for Which Meeting May Be Called.</u> A meeting of Holders of Securities of any series may be called at any time and from time to time pursuant to the provisions of this Article 8 for any of the following purposes:

- (a) to give any notice to the Company or to the Trustee, or to give any directions to the Trustee, or to consent to the waiving of any default or Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series hereunder and its consequences, or take any other action authorized to be taken by Securityholders of such series pursuant to any of the provisions of Article 5;
 - (b) to remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee with respect to the Securities of such series pursuant to the provisions of Article 6;
 - (c) to consent to the execution of an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.02; or
- (d) to take any other action authorized to be taken by or on behalf of the holders of the percentage in aggregate Principal Amount of the Securities of such series under any other provisions of this Indenture or under applicable law.

SECTION 8.02 Manner of Calling Meetings; Record Date. The Trustee may at any time call a meeting of Securityholders of any series to take any action specified in Section 8.01, to be held at such time and at such place in The City of New York, New York, or as the Trustee shall determine. Notice of every meeting of Securityholders of any series setting forth the time and the place of such meeting and in general terms the action proposed to be taken at such meeting, shall be mailed not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for the meeting to such Securityholders at their registered addresses. For the purpose of determining Securityholders entitled to notice of any meeting of Securityholders, the Trustee shall fix in advance a date as the record date for such determination, such date to be a business day not more than 10 days prior to the date of the mailing of such notice as hereinabove provided. Only persons in whose name a Security of such series is registered upon the books of the Company on a record date fixed by the Trustee as aforesaid, or by the Company or the Securityholders as in Section 8.03 provided, shall be entitled to notice of the meeting of Securityholders with respect to which such record date was so fixed.

SECTION 8.03 <u>Call of Meeting by Company or Securityholders</u>. In case at any time the Company, pursuant to a resolution of its Board of Directors, or the Holders of at least 10 percent in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of any series then outstanding, shall have requested the Trustee to call a meeting of the Securityholders of such series to take any action authorized in Section 8.01 by written request setting forth in reasonable detail the action proposed to be taken at the meeting, and the Trustee shall not have mailed notice of such meeting within 20 days after receipt of such request, then the Company or the Holders of Securities of such series in the amount above specified may fix the record date with respect to, and determine the time and the place for, such meeting and may call such meeting to take any action authorized in Section 8.01, by mailing notice thereof as provided in Section 8.02. The record date fixed as provided in the preceding sentence shall be set forth in a written notice to the Trustee and shall be a business day not less than 15 nor more than 20 days after the date on which such notice is sent to the Trustee.

SECTION 8.04 Who May Attend and Vote at Meeting. To be entitled to vote at any meeting of Securityholders of any series, a person shall be a Holder of one or more Securities of such series. The only persons who shall be entitled to be present or to speak at any meeting of Securityholders of any series shall be the persons entitled to vote at such meeting and their counsel and any representatives of the Trustee and its counsel and any representatives of the Company and its counsel. When a determination of Securityholders entitled to vote at any meeting of Securityholders has been made as provided in this Section 8.04, such determination shall apply to any adjournment thereof.

SECTION 8.05 <u>Regulations</u>. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee may make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable for any meeting of Securityholders of any series, in regard to proof of the holding of the Securities of such series and of the appointment of proxies, and in regard to the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes, the submission and examination of proxies, certificates and other evidence of the right to vote, and such other matters concerning the conduct of the meeting as it shall think fit. Except as otherwise permitted or required by any such regulations, the holding of the Securities of such series shall be provided in the manner specified in Section 8.06.

The Trustee shall, by an instrument in writing, appoint a temporary chairman of the meeting, unless the meeting shall have been called by the Company or by Securityholders as provided in Section 8.03, in which case the Company or the Securityholders calling the meeting, as the case may be, shall in like manner appoint a temporary chairman. A permanent chairman and a permanent secretary of the meeting shall be elected by a vote of the Holders of a majority in Principal Amount of the Securities represented at the meeting and entitled to vote.

Subject to the provisions of Section 7.04, at any meeting each Securityholder or proxy entitled to vote thereat shall be entitled to one vote for each \$1,000 principal amount of Securities of such series held or represented by him; provided, however, that no vote shall be cast or counted at any meeting in respect of any Security challenged as not outstanding and ruled by the chairman of the meeting to be not outstanding. The chairman of the meeting shall have no right to vote other than by virtue of Securities held by him or instruments in writing as aforesaid duly designating him as the person to vote on behalf of other Securityholders. Any meeting of Securityholders duly called pursuant to the provisions of Section 8.02 or 8.03 may be adjourned from time to time, and the meeting may be held as so adjourned without further notice.

At any meeting of Securityholders of any series, the presence of persons who held, or who are acting as proxy for persons who held, an aggregate Principal Amount of Securities of such series on the record date for such meeting sufficient to take action on the business for the transaction of which such meeting was called shall constitute a quorum, but, if less than a quorum is present, the persons holding or representing a majority in aggregate Principal Amount of the Securities of such series represented at the meeting may adjourn such meeting with the same effect, for all intents and purposes, as though a quorum had been present.

SECTION 8.06 Manner of Voting at Meetings and Record to be Kept. The vote upon any resolution submitted to any meeting of Securityholders of any series shall be by written ballots on each of which shall be subscribed the signature of the Securityholder or proxy casting such ballot and the identifying number or numbers of the Securities of such series held or represented in respect of which such ballot is cast. The permanent chairman of the meeting shall appoint two inspectors of votes who shall count all votes cast at the meeting for or against any resolution and who shall make and file with the secretary of the meeting their verified written reports in duplicate of all votes cast at the meeting. A record in duplicate of the proceedings of each meeting of Securityholders shall be prepared by the secretary of the meeting and there shall be attached to said record the original reports of the inspectors of votes on any vote by ballot taken thereat and affidavits by one or more persons having knowledge of the facts setting forth a copy of the notice of the meeting and showing that said notice was mailed as provided in Section 8.02. The record shall show the identifying numbers of the Securities of such series voting in favor of or against any resolution. Each counterpart of such record shall be signed and verified by the affidavits of the permanent chairman and secretary of the meeting and one of the counterparts shall be delivered to the Company and the other to the Trustee to be preserved by the Trustee.

Any counterpart record so signed and verified shall be conclusive evidence of the matters therein stated and shall be the record referred to in clause (b) of Section 8.01.

SECTION 8.07 Exercise of Rights of Trustee and Securityholders Not to be Hindered or Delayed. Nothing in this Article 8 contained shall be deemed or construed to authorize or permit, by reason of any call of a meeting of Securityholders or any rights expressly or impliedly conferred hereunder to make such call, any hindrance or delay

in the exercise of any right or rights conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Securityholders of any series under any of the provisions of this Indenture or of the Securities of such series.

ARTICLE 9

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

SECTION 9.01 <u>Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders</u>. The Company and the Trustee may amend or supplement this Indenture or the Securities of any series without the consent of any Holder:

- (a) to cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency;
- (b) to provide for uncertificated Securities in addition to or in place of certificated Securities;
- (c) to provide for the assumption of the Company's obligations to the Holders of the Securities in the case of any transaction pursuant to Article 10 hereof;
- (d) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor trustee and to add to or change any of the provisions of the Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one trustee;
- (e) to make any change that would provide any additional rights or benefits to the Holders of all or any series of Securities or that does not adversely affect the legal rights hereunder of any such Holder; or
 - (f) to comply with requirements of the Commission in order to effect or maintain the qualification of this Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act.

Upon the request of the Company accompanied by a resolution of their respective Board of Directors authorizing the execution of any such supplemental indenture, and upon receipt by the Trustee of the documents described in Section 9.04 hereof, the Trustee shall join with the Company in the execution of any supplemental indenture authorized or permitted by the terms of this Indenture and to make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained, but the Trustee shall not be obligated to enter into such supplemental indenture which affects its own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

SECTION 9.02 With Consent of Holders. Except as provided in the next succeeding paragraphs, this Indenture or the Securities may be amended or supplemented with the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate Principal Amount of the Securities then outstanding affected by such supplemental indenture, and any existing default or compliance with any provision of this Indenture or the Securities of any series may be waived with the consent of the Holders of a majority in aggregate Principal Amount of the then outstanding Securities affected by such default or compliance.

Upon the request of the Company accompanied by a resolution of its Board of Directors authorizing the execution of any such supplemental indenture, and upon the filing with the Trustee of evidence satisfactory to the Trustee of the consent of the Holders as aforesaid, and upon receipt by the Trustee of the documents described in Section 9.04 hereof, the Trustee shall join with the Company in the execution of such supplemental indenture unless such supplemental indenture affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may in its discretion, but shall not be obligated to, enter into such supplemental indenture.

It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Holders under this Section 9.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment or waiver, but it shall be sufficient if such consent approves the substance thereof.

After an amendment, supplement or waiver under this Section becomes effective, the Company shall mail to the Holders affected thereby a notice briefly describing the amendment, supplement or waiver. Any failure of the Company to mail such notice, or any defect therein, shall not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such supplemental indenture or waiver. Subject to Sections 5.04 and 5.07 hereof, the Holders of a majority in aggregate Principal Amount of the Securities then outstanding affected may waive compliance in a particular instance by the Company with any provision of this Indenture or such Securities. Without the consent of each Holder affected hereby, however, an amendment or waiver may not:

- (a) reduce the Principal Amount of Securities of any series whose Holders must consent to an amendment, supplement or waiver;
- (b) change the stated maturity of the principal of, or any installment of principal of or interest on, or time for payment of interest on, any Security, or reduce the Principal Amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon or any

premium payable upon the redemption thereof, or change any Payment Office where, or the coin or currency in which, any Security or any premium or interest thereon is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the stated maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the redemption date);

- (c) modify any of the provisions of this Section 9.02, Section 5.04 or Section 4.08, except to increase the percentage in Principal Amount of Holders required under any such Section or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each outstanding Security affected thereby, provided, however, that this clause (c) will not be deemed to require the consent of any Holder with respect to changes in the references to "the Trustee" and concomitant changes in this Section 9.02, Section 5.04 and Section 4.08, or the deletion of this proviso, in accordance with the requirements of Section 6.11; or
 - (d) make any change in this sentence of this Section 9.02.

SECTION 9.03 Effect of Supplemental Indenture. Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions hereof, this Indenture shall be and be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith and the respective rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities under this Indenture of the Trustee, the Company and the Holders shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced hereunder subject in all respects to such modifications and amendments, and all the terms and conditions of any such supplemental indenture shall be and be deemed to be part of the terms and conditions of this Indenture for any and all purposes.

SECTION 9.04 <u>Documents to Be Given to Trustee</u>; <u>Compliance with TIA</u>. The Trustee, subject to the provisions of Sections 6.01 and 6.02, may receive an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel as conclusive evidence that any such supplemental indenture complies with the applicable provisions of this Indenture. Every such supplemental indenture shall comply with the TIA.

SECTION 9.05 Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures. Securities authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article may bear a notation approved by the Trustee as to form (but not as to substance) as to any matter provided for by such supplemental indenture or as to any action taken at any such meeting. If the Company or the Trustee shall so determine, new Securities of any series so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Board of Directors of the Company, to any modification of this Indenture contained in any such supplemental indenture may be prepared by the Company, authenticated by the Trustee and delivered in exchange for the Securities of such series then outstanding.

ARTICLE 10

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS

SECTION 10.01 When the Company May Merge, Etc. The Company shall not consolidate with or merge into any other Person or convey or transfer its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any Person, unless:

- (a) the Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance or transfer the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety shall be a Person organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any State or the District of Columbia, and shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on all the Securities and the performance or observance of every covenant of this Indenture of the part of the Company to be performed or observed;
- (b) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Event of Default, and no event which, after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have happened and be continuing; and
- (c) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer and, if a supplemental indenture is required in connection with such transaction, such supplemental indenture comply with this Article and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with.

SECTION 10.02 <u>Successor Corporation Substituted</u>. Upon any consolidation or merger, or any sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company in accordance with Section 10.01 hereof, the successor corporation formed by such consolidation or into or with which

the Company is merged or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for (so that from and after the date of such consolidation, merger, sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition, the provisions of this Indenture referring to the "Company" shall refer instead to the successor corporation), and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor Person had been named as the Company herein.

In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale or conveyance such changes in phraseology and form (but not in substance) may be made in the Securities thereafter to be issued as may be appropriate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) a consolidation or merger by the Company with or into, or (ii) the sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of its property or assets to, one or more of its Subsidiaries shall not relieve the Company from its obligations under this Indenture and the Securities.

SECTION 10.03 Opinion of Counsel to Trustee. The Trustee, subject to the provisions of Sections 6.01 and 6.02, may receive an Opinion of Counsel as conclusive evidence that any such consolidation, merger, conveyance, sale, transfer, lease, exchange or other disposition complies with the applicable provisions of this Indenture.

ARTICLE 11

REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES

SECTION 11.01 <u>Applicability of Article</u>. Securities of any series which are redeemable before their Stated Maturity shall be redeemable in accordance with their terms and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01 for Securities of any series) in accordance with this Article.

SECTION 11.02 Notice of Redemption; Partial Redemptions. Notice of redemption to the Holders of Securities of any series to be redeemed as a whole or in part shall be given by mailing notice of such redemption by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to such Holders of Securities at their last addresses as they shall appear upon the registry books. Any notice which is mailed in the manner herein provided shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holder receives the notice. Failure to give notice by mail, or any defect in the notice to the Holder of any Security designated for redemption as a whole or in part shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Security.

The notice of redemption to each such Holder shall identify the Securities to be redeemed (including CUSIP numbers) and shall specify the Principal Amount of each Security held by such Holder to be redeemed, the date fixed for redemption, the redemption price, the place or places of payment, that payment will be made upon presentation and surrender of such Securities, that interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption will be paid as specified in said notice and that on and after said date interest thereon or on the portions thereof to be redeemed will cease to accrue. In case any Security is to be redeemed in part only the notice of redemption shall state the portion of the Principal Amount thereof to be redeemed and shall state that on and after the date fixed for redemption, upon surrender of such Security, a new Security or Securities in Principal Amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof will be issued.

The notice of redemption of Securities of any series to be redeemed at the option of the Company shall be given by the Company or, at the Company's request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company.

No later than 10:00 a.m. on the redemption date specified in the notice of redemption given as provided in this Section, the Company will deposit with the Trustee or with one or more paying agents (or, if the Company is acting as its own paying agent, set aside, segregate and hold in trust) an amount of money sufficient to redeem on the redemption date all the Securities of a series so called for redemption at the appropriate redemption price, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. The Company will deliver to the Trustee at least 70 days prior to the date fixed for redemption an Officers' Certificate stating the aggregate Principal Amount of Securities of such series to be redeemed.

If less than all the Securities of a series are to be redeemed, the Trustee shall select, either pro rata, by lot or by any other method it shall deem fair and reasonable, Securities to be redeemed in whole or in part. Securities may be redeemed in part only in denominations equal to the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of that series or any integral multiple thereof. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company in writing of the Securities selected for redemption and, in the case of any Securities selected for partial redemption, the Principal Amount thereof to be redeemed. For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions

relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Security redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the Principal Amount of such Security which has been or is to be redeemed.

SECTION 11.03 Payment of Securities Called for Redemption. If notice of redemption has been given as above provided, the Securities or portions of Securities specified in such notice shall become due and payable on the date and at the place stated in such notice at the applicable redemption price, together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption, and on and after said date (unless the Company shall default in the payment of such Securities at the redemption price, together with interest accrued to said date) interest on the Securities or portions of Securities so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and, except as provided in Sections 6.05 and 12.06, such Securities shall cease from and after the date fixed for redemption to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Indenture, and the Holders thereof shall have no right in respect of such Securities except the right to receive the redemption price thereof and unpaid interest to the date fixed for redemption. On presentation and surrender of such Securities at a Payment Office specified in said notice, said Securities or the specified portions thereof shall be paid and redeemed by the Company at the applicable redemption price, together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption; provided that any payment of interest becoming due on the date fixed for redemption shall be payable to the holders of such Securities registered as such on the relevant Regular Record Date subject to the terms and provisions of Section 3.05 hereof.

If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal shall, until paid or duly provided for, bear interest from the date fixed for redemption at the rate borne by the Security.

Upon presentation of any Security redeemed in part only, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery to or on the order of the Holder thereof, at the expense of the Company, a new Security or Securities of authorized denominations, in Principal Amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Security so presented.

ARTICLE 12

DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE

SECTION 12.01 <u>Applicability of the Article; Company's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance</u>. Unless pursuant to Section 3.01 provision is made for the inapplicability of either or both of (a) defeasance of the Securities of a series under Section 12.02 or (b) covenant defeasance of the Securities of a series under Section 12.03, then the provisions of such Section or Sections, as the case may be, together with the other provisions of this Article, shall be applicable to the Securities of such series, and the Company may, at its option, by resolution of the Board of Directors, at any time, elect to have either Section 12.02 or Section 12.03 applied to the outstanding Securities of a series upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Article 12.

SECTION 12.02 <u>Legal Defeasance and Discharge</u>. Upon the Company's exercise of the option provided under Section 12.01 hereof to defease the outstanding Securities of a particular series under this Section 12.02, the Company shall be deemed to have been discharged from its obligations with respect to such outstanding Securities on the date the conditions set forth below are satisfied (hereinafter, "Legal Defeasance"). For this purpose, such Legal Defeasance means that the Company shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness represented by the outstanding Securities of such series, which shall thereafter be deemed to be "outstanding" only for the purposes of Section 12.05 hereof and the other Sections of this Indenture referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) of this Section 12.02, and to have satisfied all its other obligations under such Securities and this Indenture (and the Trustee, on demand of and at the expense of the Company shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), except for the following provisions which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder: (i) the rights of Holders of outstanding Securities of such series to receive solely from the trust fund described in Section 12.04 hereof, and as more fully set forth in such Section, payments in respect of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on such Securities when such payments are due, (ii) the Company's obligations with respect to such Securities under Sections 3.06, 3.07, 3.08(a), 3.09, 3.11, and 12.05 hereof, (iii) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder, including, without limitation, the Trustee's rights under Section 6.07 hereof, and the Company's obligations in connection therewith and with this Article 12. Subject to compliance with this Article 12, the Company may exercise its option under this Section 12.02 notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option under Section 12.03 hereof with respect to the Securities of such series.

SECTION 12.03 Covenant Defeasance. Upon the Company's exercise of the option provided under Section 12.01 hereof to obtain a covenant defeasance with respect to the outstanding Securities of a particular series under this Section 12.03, the Company shall be released from its obligations under the covenants contained in Article 4 and Section 10.01 hereof and the covenants contained in any supplemental indenture applicable to such series, with respect to the outstanding Securities of such series on and after the date the conditions set forth below are satisfied (hereinafter, "Covenant Defeasance"), and the Securities of such series shall thereafter be deemed not outstanding for the purposes of any direction, waiver, consent or declaration or act of Holders (and the consequences of any thereof) in connection with such covenants, but shall continue to be deemed outstanding for all other purposes hereunder. For this purpose, such Covenant Defeasance means that, with respect to the outstanding Securities of such series, the Company may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such covenant, whether directly or indirectly, by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such covenant or by reason of any reference in any such covenant to any other provision herein or in any other document and such omission to comply shall not constitute a Default or an Event of Default under Section 5.01(c) with respect to outstanding Securities of such series, but, except as specified above, the remainder of this Indenture and of the Securities of such series shall be unaffected thereby.

SECTION 12.04 <u>Conditions to Legal or Covenant Defeasance</u>. The following shall be the conditions to the application of either Section 12.02 or Section 12.03 hereof to the outstanding Securities of a particular series:

- (a) The Company shall irrevocably have deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee (or another trustee satisfying the requirements of Section 6.10 who shall agree to comply with the provisions of this Article 12 applicable to it) as trust funds in trust for the purpose of making the following payments, specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefit of the Holders of such Securities, (i) an amount (in such currency, currencies or currency unit in which such Securities and any related coupons are then specified as payable at Stated Maturity), or (ii) non-callable Government Securities that through the scheduled payment of principal and interest in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide, not later than one day before the due date of any payment, cash in U.S. Dollars in an amount, or (iii) a combination thereof, in such amounts as will be sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge and which shall be applied by the Trustee (or other qualifying trustee) to pay and discharge the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on such outstanding Securities on the stated maturity date of such principal or installment of principal, or interest or premium, if any.
- (b) In the case of an election under Section 12.02 hereof, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel confirming that (i) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (ii) since the date hereof, there has been a change in the applicable Federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such Opinion of Counsel shall confirm that, the Holders of the outstanding Securities of such series will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of such Legal Defeasance and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Legal Defeasance had not occurred.
- (c) In the case of an election under Section 12.03 hereof, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel confirming that the Holders of the outstanding Securities of such series will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of such Covenant Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Covenant Defeasance had not occurred.
- (d) No Default or Event of Default (or event that, with the giving of notice or lapse of time or both would become an Event of Default) with respect to the Securities of such series shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit or, insofar as Section 5.01(d) or 5.01(e) hereof is concerned, at any time in the period ending on the 124th day after the date of such deposit (it being understood that this condition shall not be deemed satisfied until the expiration of such period).
- (e) Such Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under any material agreement or instrument (other than this Indenture) to which the Company is a party or by which the Company is bound (other than a breach, violation or default resulting from the borrowing of funds to be applied to such deposit).
- (f) The Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that the deposit made by the Company pursuant to its election under Section 12.02 or 12.03 hereof was not made by the Company with the

intent of preferring the Holders of the affected Securities over the other creditors of the Company with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying or defrauding creditors of the Company, or others.

- (g) Such Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance shall be effected in compliance with any additional terms, conditions or limitations which may be imposed on the Company in connection therewith pursuant to Section 3.01.
- (h) The Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent provided for relating to either the Legal Defeasance under Section 12.02 hereof or the Covenant Defeasance under Section 12.03 hereof (as the case may be) have been complied with as contemplated by this Section 12.04.

SECTION 12.05 <u>Deposited Money and Government Securities to be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions</u>. Subject to Section 12.06 hereof, all money and non-callable Government Securities (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 12.04 hereof in respect of the outstanding Securities of a particular series shall be held in trust and applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such Securities and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any paying agent (including the Company acting as paying agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Holders of such Securities of all sums due and to become due thereon in respect of principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

The Company shall pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the cash or non-callable Government Securities deposited pursuant to Section 12.04 hereof or the principal and interest received in respect thereof other than any such tax, fee or other charge that by law is for the account of the Holders of the outstanding Securities of such series.

Anything in this Article 12 to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall deliver or pay to the Company from time to time upon the Company's request any money or non-callable Government Securities held by it as provided in Section 12.04 hereof with respect to the Securities of any series which, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee (which may be the opinion delivered under Section 12.04(a) hereof), are in excess of the amount thereof which would then be required to be deposited to effect an equivalent Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

SECTION 12.06 Repayment to the Company. Any money deposited with the Trustee or any paying agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on any Security and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal, or interest or premium, if any, has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company on its written request or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Security shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such paying agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; provided, however, that the Trustee or such paying agent, before being required to make any such repayment, may at the expense of the Company cause to be published once, in The New York Times and The Wall Street Journal (national edition), notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such notification or publication, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid to the Company.

SECTION 12.07 Reinstatement. If the Trustee or paying agent is unable to apply any U.S. Dollars or non-callable Government Securities in accordance with Section 12.02 or 12.03 hereof, as the case may be, by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, then the Company's obligations under this Indenture and the Securities shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 12.02 or 12.03 hereof until such time as the Trustee or paying agent is permitted to apply all such money in accordance with Section 12.02 or 12.03 hereof, as the case may be; provided, however, that, if the Company makes any payment of principal of, or interest or premium, if any, on any Security following the reinstatement of its obligations, the Company shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Security to receive such payment from the money held by the Trustee or paying agent.

ARTICLE 13

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

SECTION 13.01 <u>Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture</u>. This Indenture shall upon a Company Request cease to be of further effect with respect to any series of Securities (except, as to any surviving rights of registration of transfer, exchange or conversion of Securities of such series herein expressly provided for or in the form of Security for such series and any rights to receive payment of interest thereon), and the Trustee, on demand of and at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, when:

(a) either

- (i) all Securities of such series theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than (A) Securities which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 3.09, and (B) Securities for whose payment money has theretofore been (x) deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 4.03(c) or (y) paid to any State or the District of Columbia pursuant to its unclaimed property or similar laws) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or
 - (ii) all such Securities not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation
 - (A) have become due and payable, or
 - (B) will become due and payable at their stated maturity within one year, or
 - (C) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company, and the Company, in the case of (A), (B) or (C) above, has deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee, as trust funds in trust for the purpose, money in the amount in the currency or currency units in which the Securities of such series are payable, sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Securities not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities which have become due and payable), or to the Stated Maturity or redemption date, as the case may be;
- (b) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder with respect to such Securities; and
- (c) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 6.07 and, if money shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to subclause (ii) of Clause (a) of this Section, the obligations of the Trustee under Section 13.02 and the last paragraph of Section 4.03 shall survive.

SECTION 13.02 <u>Application of Trust Money</u>. Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 4.03, all money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 13.01 shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the Securities and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent), as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto, of the principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, for whose payment such money has been deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE 14

HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY

SECTION 14.01 Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders. The Company will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee:

(a) semi-annually, not later than 15 days after the Regular Record Date for each series of Securities, a list, in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, of the names and addresses of the Holders of Securities as of such Regular Record Date (unless the Trustee has such information), or if there is no Regular Record Date for interest for such series of Securities, semi-annually, upon such dates as are set forth in the Board Resolution or indenture supplemental hereto authorizing such series, and

(b) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after the receipt by the Company of any such request, a list of similar form and content as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished;

provided, however, that so long as the Trustee is the Registrar, no such list shall be required to be furnished.

SECTION 14.02 Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders.

- (a) The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Holders contained in the most recent list furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 14.01 and the names and addresses of Holders received by the Trustee in its capacity as the Registrar. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 14.01 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.
- (b) If three or more Holders (herein referred to as "applicants") apply in writing to the Trustee, and furnish to the Trustee reasonable proof that each such applicant has owned a Security for a period of at least six months preceding the date of such application, and such application states that the applicants desire to communicate with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or under the Securities and is accompanied by a copy of the form of proxy or other communication which such applicants propose to transmit, then the Trustee shall, within five Business Days after the receipt of such application, at its election, either
 - (i) afford such applicants access to the information preserved at the time by the Trustee in accordance with Section 14.02(a); or
 - (ii) inform such applicants as to the approximate number of Holders whose names and addresses appear in the information preserved at the time by the Trustee in accordance with Section 14.02(a), and as to the approximate cost of mailing to such Holders the form of proxy or other communication, if any, specified in such application.

If the Trustee shall elect not to afford such applicants access to such information, the Trustee shall, upon the written request of such applicants, mail to each Holder whose name and address appears in the information preserved at the time by the Trustee in accordance with Section 14.02(a) a copy of the form of proxy or other communication which is specified in such request, with reasonable promptness after a tender to the Trustee of the material to be mailed and of payment, or provision for the payment, of the reasonable expenses of mailing, unless within five days after such tender the Trustee shall mail to such applicants and file with the Commission, together with a copy of the material to be mailed, a written statement to the effect that, in the opinion of the Trustee, such mailing would be contrary to the best interest of the Holders or would be in violation of applicable law. Such written statement shall specify the basis of such opinion. If the Commission, after opportunity for a hearing upon the objections specified in the written statement so filed, shall enter an order refusing to sustain any of such objections or if, after the entry of an order sustaining one or more of such objections, the Commission shall find, after notice and opportunity for hearing, that all objections so sustained have been met and shall enter an order so declaring, the Trustee shall mail copies of such material to all such Holders with reasonable promptness after the entry of such order and the renewal of such tender; otherwise the Trustee shall be relieved of any obligation or duty to such applicants respecting their application.

(c) Every Holder of Securities, by receiving and holding the same, agrees with the Company and the Trustee that neither the Company nor the Trustee nor any agent of either of them shall be held accountable by reason of the disclosure of any such information as to the names and addresses of the Holders in accordance with Section 14.02(b), regardless of the source from which such information was derived, and that the Trustee shall not be held accountable by reason of mailing any material pursuant to a request made under Section 14.02(b).

SECTION 14.03 Reports by the Trustee.

- (a) The Trustee shall transmit to Holders such reports concerning the Trustee and its actions under this Indenture as may be required pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act at the times and in the manner provided pursuant thereto. If required by Section 313(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, the Trustee shall, within 60 days after each May 15th following the date of this Indenture (commencing May 15, 2007) deliver to Holders a brief report, dated as of such May 15th, which complies with the provisions of such Section 313(a).
- (b) A copy of each such report shall, at the time of such transmission to Holders, be filed by the Trustee with each securities exchange upon which Securities of any series are listed, with the Commission and with the

Company. The Company will promptly notify the Trustee when any Securities are listed on any securities exchange and of any delisting thereof.

SECTION 14.04 Reports by the Company. The Company shall file with the Trustee, within 30 days after it files such annual and quarterly reports, information, documents and other reports with the SEC, copies of its annual report and of the information, documents and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing the SEC may by rules and regulations prescribe) which the Company is required to file with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act; provided that any such annual and quarterly reports, information, documents and other reports and information filed with the SEC may be provided by the Company to the Trustee electronically. The Company shall comply with the other provisions of TIA Section 314(a). Delivery of such information, documents and reports to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officers' Certificates). At any time when the Company is not subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, upon request of Holders and prospective purchasers of Securities thereof, the Company shall file with the Trustee and the Commission, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such of the supplementary and periodic information, documents and reports which may be required pursuant to Section 13 of the Exchange Act in respect of a security listed and registered on a national securities exchange as may be prescribed from time to time in such rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 15

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 15.01 <u>Incorporators, Stockholders, Officers and Directors of Company Exempt from Individual Liability</u>. No recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement contained in this Indenture, or in any Security of any series, or because of any indebtedness evidenced thereby, shall be had against any incorporator, as such or against any past, present or future stockholder, officer or director, as such, of the Company or of any successor, either directly or through the Company or any successor, under any rule of law, statute or constitutional provision or by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal or equitable proceeding or otherwise, all such liability being expressly waived and released by the acceptance of the Securities of such series by the holders thereof and as part of the consideration for the issue of the Securities of such series.

SECTION 15.02 <u>Provisions of Indenture for the Sole Benefit of Parties and Holders</u>. Except as set forth in Section 15.09, nothing in this Indenture or in the Securities of any series, expressed or implied, shall give or be construed to give to any person, firm or corporation, other than the parties hereto and their successors and the holders of the Securities of such series, any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture or under any covenant or provision herein contained, all such covenants and provisions being for the sole benefit of the parties hereto and their successors and of the holders of the Securities.

SECTION 15.03 <u>Successors and Assigns of Company Bound by Indenture</u>. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in this Indenture contained by or in behalf of the Company shall bind their successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 15.04 Notices to Holders. Where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder entitled thereto, at his last address as it appears in the Security Register. In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders. Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. The Trustee may waive notice to it of any provision herein, and such waiver shall be deemed to be for its convenience and discretion. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

In case, by reason of the suspension of or irregularities in regular mail service, it shall be impracticable to mail notice to the Company and Securityholders when such notice is required to be given pursuant to any provision of this Indenture, then any manner of giving such notice as shall be satisfactory to the Trustee shall be deemed to be a sufficient giving of such notice.

SECTION 15.05 Officers' Certificates and Opinions of Counsel; Statements to Be Contained Therein. Upon any application or demand by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any of the provisions of this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that all conditions precedent provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with and an Opinion of Counsel

stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or demand as to which the furnishing of such documents is specifically required by any provision of this Indenture relating to such particular application or demand, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

Each certificate or opinion provided for in this Indenture and delivered to the Trustee with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture shall include (a) a statement that the person making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition, (b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based, (c) a statement that, in the opinion of such person, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with and (d) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such person, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

Any certificate, statement or opinion of an officer of the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of or representations by counsel, unless such officer knows that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his certificate, statement or opinion may be based as aforesaid are erroneous, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know that the same are erroneous. Any certificate, statement or Opinion of Counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters or information which is in the possession of the Company, upon the certificate, statement or opinion of or representations by an officer or officers of the Company unless such counsel knows that the certificate, statement or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his certificate, statement or opinion may be based as aforesaid are erroneous, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know that the same are erroneous.

Any certificate, statement or opinion of an officer of the Company or of counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to accounting matters, upon a certificate or opinion of or representations by an accountant or firm of accountants in the employ of the Company unless such officer or counsel knows that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the accounting matters upon which his certificate, statement or opinion may be based as aforesaid are erroneous, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know that the same are erroneous.

Any certificate or opinion of any independent firm of public accountants filed with the Trustee shall contain a statement that such firm is independent within the meaning of the Securities Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

SECTION 15.06 Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays. If the date of maturity of interest on or principal of the Securities of a particular series or the date fixed for redemption of any Security shall not be a Business Day, then payment of interest or principal with respect to such Securities need not be made on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date of maturity or the date fixed for redemption, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such date.

SECTION 15.07 Conflict of Any Provision of Indenture with Trust Indenture Act. If and to the extent that any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with another provision included in this Indenture by operation of Sections 310 to 317, inclusive, of the Trust Indenture Act (an "incorporated provision"), such incorporated provision shall control.

SECTION 15.08 New York Law to Govern. This Indenture and the Securities of any series shall each be deemed to be a contract under the laws of the State of New York, and for all purposes shall be construed in accordance with the laws of said State.

SECTION 15.09 <u>Third Party Beneficiaries</u>. Holders of Securities of the Company are third party beneficiaries of this Indenture, and any of them (or their representative) shall have the right to enforce the provisions of this Indenture that benefit such holders.

SECTION 15.10 Counterparts. This Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original; but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 15.11 Effect of Headings. The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 15.12 <u>Severability</u>. If any provision hereof shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable under applicable law, then the remaining provisions hereof shall be construed as though such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision were not contained herein.

SECTION 15.13 <u>Patriot Act Compliance</u>. The parties hereto acknowledge that in accordance with Section 326 of the USA Patriot Act the Trustee, like all financial institutions, is required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person or legal entity that establishes a relationship or opens account with Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas. The parties to this Indenture agree that they will provide the Trustee with such information as it may request in order for the Trustee to satisfy the requirements of the USA Patriot Act.

SIGNATURES

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed, all as of March 1, 2007.

HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC., as Company

By: /s/ John J. Tus

Name: John J. Tus

Title: Vice President and Treasurer

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS, as Trustee

By: /s/ Wanda Camacho

Name: Wanda Camacho Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Richard Buckwalter

Name: Richard Buckwalter Title: Vice President

March 1, 2007

Securities and Exchange Commission 100 F Street, N.E. Washington, D.C. 20549

Re: Honeywell International Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-3

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am Assistant General Counsel, Corporate Finance, of Honeywell International Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"). Pursuant to the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (the "Registration Statement") filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Company proposes to offer from time to time, as set forth in the prospectus contained in the Registration Statement (the "Prospectus"), and as to be set forth in one or more supplements to the Prospectus, the Company's (i) debt securities (the "Debt Securities"); (ii) common shares, par value \$1.00 per share (the "Common Stock"); and (iii) preferred shares, without par value (the "Preferred Stock" and, collectively with the Debt Securities and the Common Stock, the "Securities").

As counsel for the Company, I have examined such documents, including the Registration Statement, the Indenture between the Company and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee, as may be supplemented from time to time (the "Indenture"), the Restated Certificate of Incorporation and By-laws, as amended, of the Company and certain resolutions of the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board") relating to issuance of the Securities (the "Resolutions"). I have also reviewed such questions of law as I have considered necessary and appropriate for the purposes of the opinions set forth below.

In rendering the opinions set forth below, I have assumed the authenticity of all documents submitted to me as originals, the genuineness of all signatures and the conformity to authentic originals of all documents submitted to me as copies. I have also assumed the legal capacity for all purposes relevant hereto of all natural persons and, with respect to all parties to agreements or instruments relevant hereto other than the Company, that such parties had the requisite power and authority (corporate or otherwise) to execute, deliver and perform such agreements or instruments, that such agreements or instruments have been duly authorized by all requisite action (corporate or otherwise), executed and delivered by such parties and that such agreements or instruments are the valid, binding, and enforceable obligations of such parties. As to questions of fact material to this opinion, I have relied upon certificates of officers of the Company and of public officials. I have also assumed that, at the time of the authentication and delivery of the Securities, the Resolutions will not have been modified or rescinded, there will not have occurred any change in the law affecting the authorization, execution, delivery, validity

or enforceability of such Securities, the Registration Statement will be effective and will continue to be effective, none of the particular terms of such Securities will violate any applicable law and neither the issuance and sale thereof nor the compliance by the Company with the terms thereof will result in a violation of any agreement or instrument then binding upon the Company or any order of any court or governmental body having jurisdiction over the Company.

Based on the foregoing, and subject to the qualifications and limitations stated herein, I am of the opinion that:

- 1. With respect to the Debt Securities, when the specific terms of a series of Debt Securities of the Company have been specified in (i) an Officer's Certificate of the Company which has been executed and delivered to the trustee by an officer of the Company authorized to do so by the Resolutions, and (ii) if applicable, in a supplemental indenture, such series of Debt Securities will have been duly authorized by all requisite corporate action and, when executed and authenticated as specified in the Indenture and delivered against payment therefor pursuant to the terms described in the Registration Statement and as specified by an officer of the Company authorized to do so by the Resolutions, will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with the terms of such series. This opinion is subject to the following qualifications and exceptions:
- (a) The opinion is subject to the effect of any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar law of general application affecting creditors' rights.
- (b) The opinion is subject to the effect of general principles of equity, including (without limitation) concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing, and other similar doctrines affecting the enforceability of agreements generally (regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).
- (c) As of the date of this opinion, a judgment for money in an action based on a Debt Security denominated in a foreign currency or currency unit in a federal or state court in the United States ordinarily would be enforced in the United States only in United States dollars. The date used to determine the rate of conversion into United States dollars of the foreign currency or currency unit in which a particular Debt Security is denominated will depend on various factors, including which court renders the judgment. Under Section 27 of the New York Judiciary Law, a state court in the State of New York rendering a judgment on a Debt Security would be required to render such judgment in the foreign currency or currency unit in which such Debt Security is denominated, and such judgment would be converted into United States dollars at the exchange rate prevailing on the date of entry of the judgment.
- 2. With respect to shares of Common Stock, when certificates representing the shares of Common Stock have been duly executed, countersigned, registered and delivered either (a) in accordance with the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement approved by the Board or in accordance with the Resolutions upon payment of the consideration therefor (which may not be not be less than the par value of the Common Stock) provided for therein, or (b) upon conversion, exchange or exercise of any other Security in accordance with the terms

thereof or the instrument governing such Security providing for such conversion, exchange or exercise as approved by the Board or in accordance with the Resolutions, for the consideration thereby approved (which may not be not be less than the par value of the Common Stock), the shares of Common Stock will be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

3. With respect to shares of Preferred Stock, when certificates representing the shares of Preferred Stock have been duly executed, countersigned, registered and delivered either (a) in accordance with the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement approved by the Board or in accordance with the Resolutions upon payment of the consideration provided for therein, or (b) upon conversion, exchange or exercise of any other Security in accordance with the terms thereof or the instrument governing such Security providing for such conversion, exchange or exercise as approved by the Board or in accordance with the Resolutions, for the consideration thereby approved, the shares of Preferred Stock will be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

My opinion expressed above is limited to the laws of the State of New York, the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (including the applicable provisions of the Delaware Constitution and reported judicial decisions interpreting the Law) and the federal laws of the United States of America, and I express no opinion as to the laws of any other jurisdiction.

I hereby consent to the inclusion of this opinion letter as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and the reference to me under the caption "Legal Opinions". In giving such consent, I do not thereby admit that I am in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act of 1933.

Very truly yours,	
By: /s/ Jacqueline Whorms, Esq.	
Jacqueline Whorms, Esq.	

STATEMENT OF COMPUTATION OF HONEYWELL'S RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

(Dollars in millions)		YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,								
		2006		2005		2004		2003		2002
Determination of Earnings:										
Income (loss) before taxes	\$	2,798	\$	2,296	\$	1,623	\$	1,583	\$	(1,000)
Add (Deduct):										
Amortization of capitalized interest		22		22		24		24		24
Fixed charges		488		465		438		440		435
Equity (income) loss - net of distributions	_	(7)	_	(30)		(75)		(38)	_	(42)
Total earnings, as defined	\$	3,301	\$	2,753	\$	2,010	\$	2,009	\$	(583)
Fixed Charges:										
Rents (a)	\$	114	\$	109	\$	107	\$	105	\$	91
Interest and other financial charges		374	_	356		331		335	_	344
		488		465		438		440		435
Capitalized interest	_	22		17		18		15		21
Total Fixed Charges	\$	510	\$	482	\$	456	\$	455	\$	456
Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges		6.47		5.71		4.41		4.42		(1.28)(b)

⁽a) Denotes the equivalent of an appropriate portion of rentals representative of the interest factor on all rentals other than for capitalized leases.

⁽b) The ratio of earnings to fixed charges was less than 1:1 for the year ended December 31, 2002. In order to have achieved a ratio of earnings to fixed charges of 1:1, we would have had to have generated an additional \$1,039 million of earnings in the year ended December 31, 2002.

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in this Registration Statement on Form S-3 of our report dated February 15, 2007 relating to the financial statements, financial statement schedule, management's assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in Honeywell International Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006. We also consent to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in such Registration Statement.

/s/PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP Florham Park, New Jersey March 1, 2007

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE

CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO SECTION 305(b)(2)

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS (formerly BANKERS TRUST COMPANY)

(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

NEW YORK (Jurisdiction of Incorporation or organization if not a U.S. national bank) 13-4941247 (I.R.S. Employer Identification no.)

60 WALL STREET NEW YORK, NEW YORK

10005 (Zip Code)

(Address of principal executive offices)

> **Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas** Attention: Lynne Malina **Legal Department** 60 Wall Street, 37th Floor New York, New York 10005 (212) 250 - 0677

(Name, address and telephone number of agent for service)

Honeywell International Inc.

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Delaware

22-2640650

(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

101 Columbia Road P.O. Box 4000 Morristown, New Jersey 07962-2497 (973) 455-2000

(Address and telephone number of Registrant's principal executive offices)

Thomas F. Larkins, Esq. Vice President, Corporate Secretary and **Deputy General Counsel Honeywell International Inc.** 101 Columbia Road P.O. Box 4000 Morristown, New Jersey 07962-2497

(973) 455-2000

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Debt Securities

(Title of the Indenture securities)

Item 1. General Information.

Furnish the following information as to the trustee.

(a) Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.

Name	Address
Federal Reserve Bank (2nd District)	New York, NY
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	Washington, D.C.
New York State Banking Department	Albany, NY

(b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.

Item 2. Affiliations with Obligor.

If the obligor is an affiliate of the Trustee, describe each such affiliation.

None.

Item 3. -15. Not Applicable

To the best of the Trustee's knowledge, the obligor is not in default under ant Indenture for which the Trustee acts as Trustee.

Item 16. List of Exhibits.

Exhibit 1 -	Restated Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company dated August 6, 1998, Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company dated September 25, 1998, Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company dated December 16, 1998, and Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company dated February 27, 2002, copies attached.
Exhibit 2 -	Certificate of Authority to commence business. Copy attached.

- **Exhibit 3** Authorization of the Trustee to exercise corporate trust powers. Copy attached.
- Exhibit 4 Existing By-Laws of Bankers Trust Company, as amended on April 15, 2002. Copy attached.

Exhibit 5 -	Not applicable.
Exhibit 6 -	Consent of Bankers Trust Company required by Section 321(b) of the Act Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4 filed with Form T-1 Statement, Registration No. 22-18864.
Exhibit 7 -	The latest report of condition of Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas dated as of September 30, 2006. Copy attached.

Exhibit 8 -	Not Applicable			
Exhibit 9 -	Not Applicable.			

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, the trustee, Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in The City of New York, and State of New York, on this 1st day of March, 2007.

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS

By: /s/ Annie Jaghatspanyan

Annie Jaghatspanyan Assistant Vice President

State of New York, Banking Department

I, MANUEL KURSKY, Deputy Superintendent of Banks of the State of New York, DO HEREBY APPROVE the annexed Certificate entitled "CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT OF THE ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE OF BANKERS TRUST COMPANY Under Section 8005 of the Banking Law," dated September 16, 1998, providing for an increase in authorized capital stock from \$3,001,666,670 consisting of 200,166,667 shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1,000 shares with a par value of \$1,000,000 each designated as Series Preferred Stock to \$3,501,666,670 consisting of 200,166,667 shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1,500 shares with a par value of \$1,000,000 each designated as Series Preferred Stock.

Witness, my hai	nd and official seal o	f the Banking Department	at the City of New York,
-----------------	------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

this 25th day of September in the Year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and ninety-eight.

/s/ Manuel Kursky
Deputy Superintendent of Banks

RESTATED
ORGANIZATION
CERTIFICATE
OF
BANKERS TRUST COMPANY

Under Section 8007 Of the Banking Law

Bankers Trust Company 1301 6th Avenue, 8th Floor New York, N.Y. 10019

Counterpart Filed in the Office of the Superintendent of Banks, State of New York, August 31, 1998

RESTATED ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE OF BANKERS TRUST Under Section 8007 of the Banking Law

We, James T. Byrne, Jr. and Lea Lahtinen, being respectively a Managing Director and an Assistant Secretary and a Vice President and an Assistant Secretary of BANKERS TRUST COMPANY, do hereby certify:

- 1. The name of the corporation is Bankers Trust Company.
- 2. The organization certificate of the corporation was filed by the Superintendent of Banks of the State of New York on March 5, 1903.
- 3. The text of the organization certificate, as amended heretofore, is hereby restated without further amendment or change to read as herein-set forth in full, to wit:

"Certificate of Organization of Bankers Trust Company"

Know All Men By These Presents That we, the undersigned, James A. Blair, James G. Cannon, E. C. Converse, Henry P. Davison, Granville W. Garth, A. Barton Hepburn, Will Logan, Gates W. McGarrah, George W. Perkins, William H. Porter, John F. Thompson, Albert H. Wiggin, Samuel Woolverton and Edward F. C. Young, all being persons of full age and citizens of the United States, and a majority of us being residents of the State of New York, desiring to form a corporation to be known as a Trust Company, do hereby associate ourselves together for that purpose under and pursuant to the laws of the State of New York, and for such purpose we do hereby, under our respective hands and seals, execute and duly acknowledge this Organization Certificate in duplicate, and hereby specifically state as follows, to wit:

- I. The name by which the said corporation shall be known is Bankers Trust Company.
- II. The place where its business is to be transacted is the City of New York, in the State of New York.
- III. Capital Stock: The amount of capital stock which the corporation is hereafter to have is Three Billion One Million, Six Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand, Six Hundred Seventy Dollars (\$3,001,666,670), divided into Two Hundred Million, One Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand, Six Hundred Sixty-Seven (200,166,667) shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1,000 shares with a par value of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each designated as Series Preferred Stock.
 - (a) Common Stock
- 1. Dividends: Subject to all of the rights of the Series Preferred Stock, dividends may be declared and paid or set apart for payment upon the Common Stock out of any assets or funds of the corporation legally available for the payment of dividends.
- 2. Voting Rights: Except as otherwise expressly provided with respect to the Series Preferred Stock or with respect to any series of the Series Preferred Stock, the Common Stock shall have the exclusive right to vote for the election of directors and for all other purposes, each holder of the Common Stock being entitled to one vote for each share thereof held.

- 3. Liquidation: Upon any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the corporation, whether voluntary or involuntary, and after the holders of the Series Preferred Stock of each series shall have been paid in full the amounts to which they respectively shall be entitled, or a sum sufficient for the payment in full set aside, the remaining net assets of the corporation shall be distributed pro rata to the holders of the Common Stock in accordance with their respective rights and interests, to the exclusion of the holders of the Series Preferred Stock.
- 4. Preemptive Rights: No holder of Common Stock of the corporation shall be entitled, as such, as a matter of right, to subscribe for or purchase any part of any new or additional issue of stock of any class or series whatsoever, any rights or options to purchase stock of any class or series whatsoever, or any securities convertible into, exchangeable for or carrying rights or options to purchase stock of any class or series whatsoever, whether now or hereafter authorized, and whether issued for cash or other consideration, or by way of dividend or other distribution.

(b) Series Preferred Stock

- 1. Board Authority: The Series Preferred Stock may be issued from time to time by the Board of Directors as herein provided in one or more series. The designations, relative rights, preferences and limitations of the Series Preferred Stock, and particularly of the shares of each series thereof, may, to the extent permitted by law, be similar to or may differ from those of any other series. The Board of Directors of the corporation is hereby expressly granted authority, subject to the provisions of this Article III, to issue from time to time Series Preferred Stock in one or more series and to fix from time to time before issuance thereof, by filing a certificate pursuant to the Banking Law, the number of shares in each such series of such class and all designations, relative rights (including the right, to the extent permitted by law, to convert into shares of any class or into shares of any series of any class), preferences and limitations of the shares in each such series, including, buy without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the following:
 - (i) The number of shares to constitute such series (which number may at any time, or from time to time, be increased or decreased by the Board of Directors, notwithstanding that shares of the series may be outstanding at the time of such increase or decrease, unless the Board of Directors shall have otherwise provided in creating such series) and the distinctive designation thereof;
 - (ii) The dividend rate on the shares of such series, whether or not dividends on the shares of such series shall be cumulative, and the date or dates, if any, from which dividends thereon shall be cumulative;
 - (iii) Whether or not the share of such series shall be redeemable, and, if redeemable, the date or dates upon or after which they shall be redeemable, the amount or amounts per share (which shall be, in the case of each share, not less than its preference upon involuntary liquidation, plus an amount equal to all dividends thereon accrued and unpaid, whether or not earned or declared) payable thereon in the case of the redemption thereof, which amount may vary at different redemption dates or otherwise as permitted by law;
 - (iv) The right, if any, of holders of shares of such series to convert the same into, or exchange the same for, Common Stock or other stock as permitted by law, and the terms and conditions of such conversion or exchange, as well as provisions for adjustment of the conversion rate in such events as the Board of Directors shall determine;
 - (v) The amount per share payable on the shares of such series upon the voluntary and involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the corporation;
 - (vi) Whether the holders of shares of such series shall have voting power, full or limited, in addition to the voting powers provided by law and, in case additional voting powers are accorded, to fix the extent thereof; and
 - (vii) Generally to fix the other rights and privileges and any qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such rights and privileges of such series, provided, however, that no such rights, privileges, qualifications, limitations or restrictions shall be in conflict with the organization certificate of the corporation or with the resolution or resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors providing for the issue of any series of which there are shares outstanding.

All shares of Series Preferred Stock of the same series shall be identical in all respects, except that shares of any one series issued at different times may differ as to dates, if any, from which dividends thereon may accumulate. All shares of Series Preferred Stock of all series shall be of equal rank and shall be identical in all respects except that to the extent not otherwise limited in this Article III any series may differ from any other series with respect to any one or more of the designations, relative rights, preferences and limitations described or referred to in subparagraphs (I) to (vii) inclusive above.

2. Dividends: Dividends on the outstanding Series Preferred Stock of each series shall be declared and paid or set apart for payment before any dividends shall be declared and paid or set apart for payment on the Common Stock with respect to the same quarterly dividend period. Dividends on any shares of Series Preferred Stock shall be cumulative only if and to the extent set forth in a certificate filed pursuant to law. After dividends on all shares of Series Preferred Stock (including cumulative dividends if and to the extent any such shares shall be entitled thereto) shall have been declared and paid or set apart for payment with respect to any quarterly dividend period, then and not otherwise so long as any shares of Series Preferred Stock shall remain outstanding, dividends may be declared and paid or set apart for payment with respect to the same quarterly dividend period on the Common Stock out the assets or funds of the corporation legally available therefor.

All Shares of Series Preferred Stock of all series shall be of equal rank, preference and priority as to dividends irrespective of whether or not the rates of dividends to which the same shall be entitled shall be the same and when the stated dividends are not paid in full, the shares of all series of the Series Preferred Stock shall share ratably in the payment thereof in accordance with the sums which would be payable on such shares if all dividends were paid in full, provided, however, that any two or more series of the Series Preferred Stock may differ from each other as to the existence and extent of the right to cumulative dividends, as aforesaid.

- 3. Voting Rights: Except as otherwise specifically provided in the certificate filed pursuant to law with respect to any series of the Series Preferred Stock, or as otherwise provided by law, the Series Preferred Stock shall not have any right to vote for the election of directors or for any other purpose and the Common Stock shall have the exclusive right to vote for the election of directors and for all other purposes.
- 4. Liquidation: In the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the corporation, whether voluntary or involuntary, each series of Series Preferred Stock shall have preference and priority over the Common Stock for payment of the amount to which each outstanding series of Series Preferred Stock shall be entitled in accordance with the provisions thereof and each holder of Series Preferred Stock shall be entitled to be paid in full such amount, or have a sum sufficient for the payment in full set aside, before any payments shall be made to the holders of the Common Stock. If, upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the corporation, the assets of the corporation or proceeds thereof, distributable among the holders of the shares of all series of the Series Preferred Stock shall be insufficient to pay in full the preferential amount aforesaid, then such assets, or the proceeds thereof, shall be distributed among such holders ratably in accordance with the respective amounts which would be payable if all amounts payable thereon were paid in full. After the payment to the holders of Series Preferred Stock of all such amounts to which they are entitled, as above provided, the remaining assets and funds of the corporation shall be divided and paid to the holders of the Common Stock.
- 5. Redemption: In the event that the Series Preferred Stock of any series shall be made redeemable as provided in clause (iii) of paragraph 1 of section (b) of this Article III, the corporation, at the option of the Board of Directors, may redeem at any time or times, and from time to time, all or any part of any one or more series of Series Preferred Stock outstanding by paying for each share the then applicable redemption price fixed by the Board of Directors as provided herein, plus an amount equal to accrued and unpaid dividends to the date fixed for redemption, upon such notice and terms as may be specifically provided in the certificate filed pursuant to law with respect to the series.
- 6. Preemptive Rights: No holder of Series Preferred Stock of the corporation shall be entitled, as such, as a matter or right, to subscribe for or purchase any part of any new or additional issue of stock of any class or series whatsoever, any rights or options to purchase stock of any class or series whatsoever, or any securities convertible into, exchangeable for or carrying rights or options to purchase stock of any class or series whatsoever, whether now or hereafter authorized, and whether issued for cash or other consideration, or by way of dividend.

- (c) Provisions relating to Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series A. (Liquidation value \$1,000,000 per share.)
- 1. Designation: The distinctive designation of the series established hereby shall be "Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series A" (hereinafter called "Series A Preferred Stock").
- 2. Number: The number of shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall initially be 250 shares. Shares of Series A Preferred Stock redeemed, purchased or otherwise acquired by the corporation shall be cancelled and shall revert to authorized but unissued Series Preferred Stock undesignated as to series.

3. Dividends:

- (a) Dividend Payments Dates. Holders of the Series A Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive non-cumulative cash dividends when, as and if declared by the Board of Directors of the corporation, out of funds legally available therefor, from the date of original issuance of such shares (the "Issue Date") and such dividends will be payable on March 28, June 28, September 28 and December 28 of each year ("Dividend Payment Date") commencing September 28, 1990, at a rate per annum as determined in paragraph 3(b) below. The period beginning on the Issue Date and ending on the day preceding the first Dividend Payment Date and each successive period beginning on a Dividend Payment Date and ending on the date preceding the next succeeding Dividend Payment Date is herein called a "Dividend Period". If any Dividend Payment Date shall be, in The City of New York, a Sunday or a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions are authorized by law to close, then payment will be postponed to the next succeeding business day with the same force and effect as if made on the Dividend Payment Date, and no interest shall accrue for such Dividend Period after such Dividend Payment Date.
- (b) Dividend Rate. The dividend rate from time to time payable in respect of Series A Preferred Stock (the "Dividend Rate") shall be determined on the basis of the following provisions:
- (i) On the Dividend Determination Date, LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the offered rates for deposits in U.S. dollars having a maturity of three months commencing on the second London Business Day immediately following such Dividend Determination Date, as such rates appear on the Reuters Screen LIBO Page as of 11:00 A.M. London time, on such Dividend Determination Date. If at least two such offered rates appear on the Reuters Screen LIBO Page, LIBOR in respect of such Dividend Determination Dates will be the arithmetic mean (rounded to the nearest one-hundredth of a percent, with five one-thousandths of a percent rounded upwards) of such offered rates. If fewer than those offered rates appear, LIBOR in respect of such Dividend Determination Date will be determined as described in paragraph (ii) below.
- (ii) On any Dividend Determination Date on which fewer than those offered rates for the applicable maturity appear on the Reuters Screen LIBO Page as specified in paragraph (I) above, LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the rates at which deposits in U.S. dollars having a maturity of three months commencing on the second London Business Day immediately following such Dividend Determination Date and in a principal amount of not less than \$1,000,000 that is representative of a single transaction in such market at such time are offered by three major banks in the London interbank market selected by the corporation at approximately 11:00 A.M., London time, on such Dividend Determination Date to prime banks in the London market. The corporation will request the principal London office of each of such banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two such quotations are provided, LIBOR in respect of such Dividend Determination Date will be the arithmetic mean (rounded to the nearest one-hundredth of a percent, with five one-thousandths of a percent rounded upwards) of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, LIBOR in respect of such Dividend Determination Date will be the arithmetic mean (rounded to the nearest one-hundredth of a percent, with five one-thousandths of a percent rounded upwards) of the rates quoted by three major banks in New York City selected by the corporation at approximately 11:00 A.M., New York City time, on such Dividend Determination Date for loans in U.S. dollars to leading European banks having a maturity of three months commencing on the second London Business Day immediately following such Dividend Determination Date and in a principal amount of not less than \$1,000,000 that is representative of a single transaction in such market at such time; provided, however, that if the banks selected as aforesaid by the corporation are not quoting as aforementioned in this sentence, then, with respect to such Dividend Period, LIBOR for the preceding Dividend Period will
- (ii) The Dividend Rate for any Dividend Period shall be equal to the lower of 18% or 50 basis points above LIBOR for such Dividend Period as LIBOR is determined by sections (I) or (ii) above.

As used above, the term "Dividend Determination Date" shall mean, with respect to any Dividend Period, the second London Business Day prior to the commencement of such Dividend Period; and the term "London Business Day" shall mean any day that is not a Saturday or Sunday and that, in New York City, is not a day on which banking institutions generally are authorized or required by law or executive order to close and that is a day on which dealings in deposits in U.S. dollars are transacted in the London interbank market.

4. Voting Rights: The holders of the Series A Preferred Stock shall have the voting power and rights set forth in this paragraph 4 and shall have no other voting power or rights except as otherwise may from time to time be required by law.

So long as any shares of Series A Preferred Stock remain outstanding, the corporation shall not, without the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least a majority of the votes of the Series Preferred Stock entitled to vote outstanding at the time, given in person or by proxy, either in writing or by resolution adopted at a meeting at which the holders of Series A Preferred Stock (alone or together with the holders of one or more other series of Series Preferred Stock at the time outstanding and entitled to vote) vote separately as a class, alter the provisions of the Series Preferred Stock so as to materially adversely affect its rights; provided, however, that in the event any such materially adverse alteration affects the rights of only the Series A Preferred Stock, then the alteration may be effected with the vote or consent of at least a majority of the votes of the Series A Preferred Stock; provided, further, that an increase in the amount of the authorized Series Preferred Stock and/or the creation and/or issuance of other series of Series Preferred Stock in accordance with the organization certificate shall not be, nor be deemed to be, materially adverse alterations. In connection with the exercise of the voting rights contained in the preceding sentence, holders of all series of Series Preferred Stock which are granted such voting rights (of which the Series A Preferred Stock is the initial series) shall vote as a class (except as specifically provided otherwise) and each holder of Series A Preferred Stock shall have one vote for each share of stock held and each other series shall have such number of votes, if any, for each share of stock held as may be granted to them.

The foregoing voting provisions will not apply if, in connection with the matters specified, provision is made for the redemption or retirement of all outstanding Series A Preferred Stock.

- 5. Liquidation: Subject to the provisions of section (b) of this Article III, upon any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the corporation, whether voluntary or involuntary, the holders of the Series A Preferred Stock shall have preference and priority over the Common Stock for payment out of the assets of the corporation or proceeds thereof, whether from capital or surplus, of \$1,000,000 per share (the "liquidation value") together with the amount of all dividends accrued and unpaid thereon, and after such payment the holders of Series A Preferred Stock shall be entitled to no other payments.
- 6. Redemption: Subject to the provisions of section (b) of this Article III, Series A Preferred Stock may be redeemed, at the option of the corporation in whole or part, at any time or from time to time at a redemption price of \$1,000,000 per share, in each case plus accrued and unpaid dividends to the date of redemption.

At the option of the corporation, shares of Series A Preferred Stock redeemed or otherwise acquired may be restored to the status of authorized but unissued shares of Series Preferred Stock.

In the case of any redemption, the corporation shall give notice of such redemption to the holders of the Series A Preferred Stock to be redeemed in the following manner: a notice specifying the shares to be redeemed and the time and place of redemption (and, if less than the total outstanding shares are to be redeemed, specifying the certificate numbers and number of shares to be redeemed) shall be mailed by first class mail, addressed to the holders of record of the Series A Preferred Stock to be redeemed at their respective addresses as the same shall appear upon the books of the corporation, not more than sixty (60) days and not less than thirty (30) days previous to the date fixed for redemption. In the event such notice is not given to any shareholder such failure to give notice shall not affect the notice given to other shareholders. If less than the whole amount of outstanding Series A Preferred Stock is to be redeemed, the shares to be redeemed shall be selected by lot or pro rata in any manner determined by resolution of the Board of Directors to be fair and proper. From and after the date fixed in any such notice as the date of redemption (unless default shall be made by the corporation in providing moneys at the time and place of redemption for the payment of the redemption price) all dividends upon the Series A Preferred Stock so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, and all rights of the holders of said Series A Preferred Stock as stockholders in the corporation, except the right to receive the redemption price (without interest) upon surrender of

the certificate representing the Series A Preferred Stock so called for redemption, duly endorsed for transfer, if required, shall cease and terminate. The corporation's obligation to provide moneys in accordance with the preceding sentence shall be deemed fulfilled if, on or before the redemption date, the corporation shall deposit with a bank or trust company (which may be an affiliate of the corporation) having an office in the Borough of Manhattan, City of New York, having a capital and surplus of at least \$5,000,000 funds necessary for such redemption, in trust with irrevocable instructions that such funds be applied to the redemption of the shares of Series A Preferred Stock so called for redemption. Any interest accrued on such funds shall be paid to the corporation from time to time. Any funds so deposited and unclaimed at the end of two (2) years from such redemption date shall be released or repaid to the corporation, after which the holders of such shares of Series A Preferred Stock so called for redemption shall look only to the corporation for payment of the redemption price.

IV. The name, residence and post office address of each member of the corporation are as follows:

	Name	Residence	Post Office Address
James A. Blair		9 West 50 th Street, Manhattan, New York City	33 Wall Street, Manhattan, New York City
James G. Cannon		72 East 54 th Street, Manhattan New York City	14 Nassau Street, Manhattan, New York City
E. C. Converse		3 East 78 th Street, Manhattan New York City	139 Broadway, Manhattan, New York City
Henry P. Davison		Englewood, New Jersey	2 Wall Street, Manhattan, New York City
Granville W. Garth		160 West 57 th Street, Manhattan, New York City	33 Wall Street Manhattan, New York City
A. Barton Hepburn		205 West 57 th Street Manhattan, New York City	83 Cedar Street Manhattan, New York City
William Logan		Montclair, New Jersey	13 Nassau Street Manhattan, New York City
George W. Perkins		Riverdale, New York	23 Wall Street, Manhattan, New York City
William H. Porter		56 East 67 th Street Manhattan, New York City	270 Broadway, Manhattan, New York City
John F. Thompson		Newark, New Jersey	143 Liberty Street, Manhattan, New York City
Albert H. Wiggin		42 West 49 th Street, Manhattan, New York City	214 Broadway, Manhattan, New York City
Samuel Woolverton	ı	Mount Vernon, New York	34 Wall Street, Manhattan, New York City
Edward F.C. Young		85 Glenwood Avenue, Jersey City, New Jersey	1 Exchange Place, Jersey City, New Jersey

V. The existence of the corporation shall be perpetual.

- VI. The subscribers, the members of the said corporation, do, and each for himself does, hereby declare that he will accept the responsibilities and faithfully discharge the duties of a director therein, if elected to act as such, when authorized accordance with the provisions of the Banking Law of the State of New York.
 - VII. The number of directors of the corporation shall not be less than 10 nor more than 25."
- 4. The foregoing restatement of the organization certificate was authorized by the Board of Directors of the corporation at a meeting held on July 21, 1998.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have made and subscribed this certificate this 6th day of August, 1998.

/s/ James T. Byrne, Jr.

James T. Byrne, Jr.

Managing Director and Secretary

/s/ Lea Lahtinen

Lea Lahtinen

Vice President and Assistant Secretary

/s/ Lea Lahtinen

Lea Lahtinen

) SS:	
County of New York)	
	Assistant Secretary of Bankers Trust Company, the corporation the contents thereof, and that the statements herein contained a
	/s/ Lea Lahtinen
	Lea Lahtinen
Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1998.	
Sandra L. West	
Notary Public	
SANDRA L. WEST	
Notary Public State of New York	
No. 31-4942101	
Qualified in New York County	
Commission Expires September 19, 1998	

State of New York

State of New York, Banking Department

I, MANUEL KURSKY, Deputy Superintendent of Banks of the State of New York, DO HEREBY APPROVE the annexed Certificate entitled "RESTATED ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE OF BANKERS TRUST COMPANY Under Section 8007 of the Banking Law," dated August 6, 1998, providing for the restatement of the Organization Certificate and all amendments into a single certificate.

Witness, my hand and official seal of the Banking Department at the City of New York,

this 31st day of August in the Year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and ninety-eight.

Manuel Kursky

Deputy Superintendent of Banks

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT

OF THE

ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE

OF BANKERS TRUST

Under Section 8005 of the Banking Law

We, James T. Byrne, Jr. and Lea Lahtinen, being respectively a Managing Director and Secretary and a Vice President and an Assistant Secretary of Bankers Trust Company, do hereby certify:

- 1. The name of the corporation is Bankers Trust Company.
- 2. The organization certificate of said corporation was filed by the Superintendent of Banks on the 5th of March, 1903.
- 3. The organization certificate as heretofore amended is hereby amended to increase the aggregate number of shares which the corporation shall have authority to issue and to increase the amount of its authorized capital stock in conformity therewith.
- 4. Article III of the organization certificate with reference to the authorized capital stock, the number of shares into which the capital stock shall be divided, the par value of the shares and the capital stock outstanding, which reads as follows:
 - "III. The amount of capital stock which the corporation is hereafter to have is Three Billion, One Million, Six Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand, Six Hundred Seventy Dollars (\$3,001,666,670), divided into Two Hundred Million, One Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand, Six Hundred Sixty-Seven (200,166,667) shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1000 shares with a par value of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each designated as Series Preferred Stock."

is hereby amended to read as follows:

"III. The amount of capital stock which the corporation is hereafter to have is Three Billion, Five Hundred One Million, Six Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand, Six Hundred Seventy Dollars (\$3,501,666,670), divided into Two Hundred Million, One Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand, Six Hundred Sixty-Seven (200,166,667) shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1500 shares with a par value of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each designated as Series Preferred Stock."

5. The foregoing amer entitled to vote thereon.	ndment of the organization	vertificate was authorized by unanimous written consent signed by the holder of all outstanding shares
IN WITNESS WHER	EOF, we have made and su	oscribed this certificate this 25th day of September, 1998
		/s/ James T. Byrne, Jr.
		James T. Byrne, Jr. Managing Director and Secretary
		/s/ Lea Lahtinen
		Lea Lahtinen Vice President and Assistant Secretary
State of New York)	
County of New York) ss:	
		s that she is a Vice President and an Assistant Secretary of Bankers Trust Company, the corporation he foregoing certificate and knows the contents thereof, and that the statements herein contained are /s/ Lea Lahtinen
		Lea Lahtinen
Sworn to before me this 25 th of September, 1998	¹ day	
Sandra L. West		
Notary Public		
SANDRA Notary Public Sta		

SANDRA L. WEST
Notary Public State of New York
No. 31-4942101
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires September 19, 2000

State of New York, Banking Department

I, P. VINCENT CONLON, Deputy Superintendent of Banks of the State of New York, DO HEREBY APPROVE the annexed Certificate entitled "CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT OF THE ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE OF BANKERS TRUST COMPANY Under Section 8005 of the Banking Law," dated December 16, 1998, providing for an increase in authorized capital stock from \$3,501,666,670 consisting of 200,166,667 shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1,500 shares with a par value of \$1,000,000 each designated as Series Preferred Stock to \$3,627,308,670 consisting of 212,730,867 shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1,500 shares with a par value of \$1,000,000 each designated as Series Preferred Stock.

Witness.	my hand and	official seal o	of the Banking	Department a	at the City o	f New York
----------	-------------	-----------------	----------------	--------------	---------------	------------

this 18th day of December in the Year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and ninety-eight.

/s/ P. Vincent Conlon

Deputy Superintendent of Banks

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT

OF THE

ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE

OF BANKERS TRUST

Under Section 8005 of the Banking Law

We, James T. Byrne, Jr. and Lea Lahtinen, being respectively a Managing Director and Secretary and a Vice President and an Assistant Secretary of Bankers Trust Company, do hereby certify:

- 1. The name of the corporation is Bankers Trust Company.
- 2. The organization certificate of said corporation was filed by the Superintendent of Banks on the 5th of March, 1903.
- 3. The organization certificate as heretofore amended is hereby amended to increase the aggregate number of shares which the corporation shall have authority to issue and to increase the amount of its authorized capital stock in conformity therewith.
- 4. Article III of the organization certificate with reference to the authorized capital stock, the number of shares into which the capital stock shall be divided, the par value of the shares and the capital stock outstanding, which reads as follows:
 - "III. The amount of capital stock which the corporation is hereafter to have is Three Billion, Five Hundred One Million, Six Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand, Six Hundred Seventy Dollars (\$3,501,666,670), divided into Two Hundred Million, One Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand, Six Hundred Sixty-Seven (200,166,667) shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1500 shares with a par value of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each designated as Series Preferred Stock."

is hereby amended to read as follows:

"III. The amount of capital stock which the corporation is hereafter to have is Three Billion, Six Hundred Twenty-Seven Million, Three Hundred Eight Thousand, Six Hundred Seventy Dollars (\$3,627,308,670), divided into Two Hundred Twelve Million, Seven Hundred Thirty Thousand, Eight Hundred Sixty- Seven (212,730,867) shares with a par value of \$10 each designated as Common Stock and 1500 shares with a par value of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each designated as Series Preferred Stock."

5. The foregoing amendment of the organization certificate was authorized by unanimous written consent signed by the holder of all outstanding shares entitled to vote thereon. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have made and subscribed this certificate this 16th day of December, 1998 /s/ James T. Byrne, Jr. James T. Byrne, Jr. Managing Director and Secretary /s/ Lea Lahtinen Lea Lahtinen Vice President and Assistant Secretary State of New York) ss: County of New York Lea Lahtinen, being fully sworn, deposes and says that she is a Vice President and an Assistant Secretary of Bankers Trust Company, the corporation described in the foregoing certificate; that she has read the foregoing certificate and knows the contents thereof, and that the statements herein contained are true. /s/ Lea Lahtinen Lea Lahtinen Sworn to before me this 16th day of December, 1998 /s/ Sandra L. West Notary Public

SANDRA L. WEST Notary Public State of New York No. 31-4942101 Qualified in New York County Commission Expires September 19, 2000

BANKERS TRUST COMPANY

ASSISTANT SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

I, Lea Lahtinen, Vice President and Assistant Secretary of Bankers Trust Company, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, the United States of America, do hereby certify that attached copy of the Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company, dated February 27, 2002, providing for a change of name of Bankers Trust Company to Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas and approved by the New York State Banking Department on March 14, 2002 to effective on April 15, 2002, is a true and correct copy of the original Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company on file in the Banking Department, State of New York.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of Bankers Trust Company this 4th day of April, 2002.

[SEAL]

Notary Public

			/s/ Lea Lahtinen
			Lea Lahtinen, Vice President and Assistant Secretary Bankers Trust Company
State of New York)		
County of New York)	SS.:	
to me or proved to me or	the basi	s of satis	efore me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said state, personally appeared Lea Lahtinen, personally known factory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me and that by her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person on behalf of which the individual acted,
/s/ Sonja K. Olsen			

SONJA K. OLSEN Notary Public, State of New York No. 01OL4974457 Qualified in New York County

Commission Expires November 13, 2002

State of New York,

Banking Department

I, P. VINCENT CONLON, Deputy Superintendent of Banks of the State of New York, DO HEREBY APPROVE the annexed Certificate entitled "CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT OF THE ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE OF BANKERS TRUST COMPANY under Section 8005 of the Banking Law" dated February 27, 2002, providing for a change of name of BANKERS TRUST COMPANY to DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS.

Witness, my hand and official seal of the Banking Department at the City of New York, this 14th day of March two thousand and two.

/s/ P. Vincent Conlon	
Deputy Superintendent of Ba	anks

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT

OF THE

ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE

OF

BANKERS TRUST COMPANY

Under Section 8005 of the Banking Law

We, James T. Byrne Jr., and Lea Lahtinen, being respectively the Secretary, and Vice President and an Assistant Secretary of Bankers Trust Company, do hereby certify:

- 1. The name of corporation is Bankers Trust Company.
- 2. The organization certificate of said corporation was filed by the Superintendent of Banks on the 5th day of March, 1903.
- 3. Pursuant to Section 8005 of the Banking Law, attached hereto as Exhibit A is a certificate issued by the State of New York, Banking Department listing all of the amendments to the Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company since its organization that have been filed in the Office of the Superintendent of Banks.
- 4. The organization certificate as heretofore amended is hereby amended to change the name of Bankers Trust Company to Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas to be effective on April 15, 2002.
- 5. The first paragraph number 1 of the organization of Bankers Trust Company with the reference to the name of the Bankers Trust Company, which reads as follows:
 - "1. The name of the corporation is Bankers Trust Company."

is hereby amended to read as follows effective on April 15, 2002:

"1. The name of the corporation is Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas."

6. The foregoing amendment of the organization certificate was authorized by unanimous written consent signed by the holder of all outstanding shares entitle	le
to vote thereon.	

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have made and subscribed this certificate this 27th day of February, 2002.

James T.	Byrne Jr.
Secretary	
ea Lahtinen	ı
Lea Lahti	nen
T. T.	ident and Assistant Secretary

State of New York) ss.:

Lea Lahtinen, being duly sworn, deposes and says that she is a Vice President and an Assistant Secretary of Bankers Trust Company, the corporation described in the foregoing certificate; that she has read the foregoing certificate and knows the contents thereof, and that the statements therein contained are true.

/s/ Lea Lahtinen	
Lea Lahtinen	

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 2002

/s/ Sandra L. West

Notary Public

SANDRA L. WEST Notary Public, State of New York No. 01WE4942401 Qualified in New York County Commission Expires September 19, 2002

State of New York

Banking Department

I, P. VINCENT CONLON, Deputy Superintendent of Banks of the State of New York, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

THAT, the records in the Office of the Superintendent of Banks indicate that BANKERS TRUST COMPANY is a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York as a trust company, pursuant to Article III of the Banking Law; and

THAT, the Organization Certificate of BANKERS TRUST COMPANY was filed in the Office of the Superintendent of Banks on March 5, 1903, and such corporation was authorized to commence business on March 24, 1903; and

THAT, the following amendments to its Organization Certificate have been filed in the Office of the Superintendent of Banks as of the dates specified:

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in number of directors - filed on January 14, 1905

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on August 4, 1909

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in number of directors - filed on February 1, 1911

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in number of directors - filed on June 17, 1911

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on August 8, 1911

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on March 21, 1912

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on March 21, 1912

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for a decrease in number of directors - filed on January 15, 1915

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for a decrease in number of directors - filed on December 18, 1916

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on April 20, 1917

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on December 28, 1918

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on December 4, 1919

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in number of directors - filed on January 15, 1926

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in number of directors - filed on January 15, 1926

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on June 12, 1928

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for a change in shares - filed on April 4, 1929

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for a minimum and maximum number of directors - filed on January 11, 1934

Certificate of Extension to perpetual - filed on January 13, 1941

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for a minimum and maximum number of directors - filed on January 13, 1941

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on December 11, 1944

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed January 30, 1953

Restated Certificate of Incorporation - filed November 6, 1953

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on April 8, 1955

Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on February 1, 1960 Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on July 14, 1960 Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for a change in shares - filed on September 30, 1960 Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on January 26, 1962 Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for a change in shares - filed on September 9, 1963 Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on February 7, 1964 Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation providing for an increase in capital stock - filed on February 24, 1965 Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for a decrease in capital stock - filed January 24, 1967 Restated Organization Certificate - filed June 1, 1971 Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed October 29, 1976 Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed December 22, 1977

Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed August 5, 1980 Restated Organization Certificate - filed July 1, 1982

Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed December 27, 1984 Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed September 18, 1986 Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for a minimum and maximum number of directors - filed January 22, 1990

Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed June 28, 1990

Restated Organization Certificate - filed August 20, 1990

Restated Organization Certificate - filed August 20, 1990

Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed June 26, 1992

Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed March 28, 1994

Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed June 23, 1995

Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed December 27, 1995

Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed March 21, 1996

Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed December 27, 1997

Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed September 26, 1997

Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed December 29, 1997

Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed December 29, 1997

Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed March 26, 1998

Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed June 23, 1998

Restated Organization Certificate - filed August 31, 1998

Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed September 25, 1998

Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for an increase in capital stock - filed December 18, 1998; and

Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate providing for a change in the number of directors - filed September 3, 1999; and

THAT, no amendments to its Restated Organization Certificate have been filed in the Office of the Superintendent of Banks except those set forth above; and attached hereto; and

I DO FURTHER CERTIFY THAT, BANKERS TRUST COMPANY is validly existing as a banking organization with its principal office and place of business located at 130 Liberty Street, New York, New York.

WITNESS, my hand and official seal of the Banking Department at the City of New York this 16th day of October in the Year Two Thousand and One.

/s/ P. Vincent Conlon	
Deputy Superintendent of Banks	

State of New York Banking Department

I, DAVID S. FREDSALL, Deputy Superintendent of Banks of the State of New York, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

THAT, DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS, is a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York and has its principal office and place of business at 60 Wall Street, New York, New York. Such corporation is validly existing as a banking organization under the Banking Law of the State of New York. The authorization certificate of such corporation has not been revoked or suspended and such corporation is a subsisting trust company under the supervision of this Department.

WITNESS, my hand and official seal of the Banking Department at the City of New York, this 2nd day of August in the Year two thousand and six.

/s/ David S. Fredsall

Deputy Superintendent of Banks

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS

BY-LAWS

APRIL 15, 2002

Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas

New York

BY-LAWS

Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas

ARTICLE I

MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS

SECTION 1. The annual meeting of the stockholders of this Company shall be held at the office of the Company in the Borough of Manhattan, City of New York, in January of each year, for the election of directors and such other business as may properly come before said meeting.

SECTION 2. Special meetings of stockholders other than those regulated by statute may be called at any time by a majority of the directors. It shall be the duty of the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President or any Co-President to call such meetings whenever requested in writing to do so by stockholders owning a majority of the capital stock.

SECTION 3. At all meetings of stockholders, there shall be present, either in person or by proxy, stockholders owning a majority of the capital stock of the Company, in order to constitute a quorum, except at special elections of directors, as provided by law, but less than a quorum shall have power to adjourn any meeting.

SECTION 4. The Chairman of the Board or, in his absence, the Chief Executive Officer or, in his absence, the President or any Co-President or, in their absence, the senior officer present, shall preside at meetings of the stockholders and shall direct the proceedings and the order of business. The Secretary shall act as secretary of such meetings and record the proceedings.

ARTICLE II

DIRECTORS

SECTION 1. The affairs of the Company shall be managed and its corporate powers exercised by a Board of Directors consisting of such number of directors, but not less than seven nor more than fifteen, as may from time to time be fixed by resolution adopted by a majority of the directors then in office, or by the stockholders. In the event of any increase in the number of directors, additional directors may be elected within the limitations so fixed, either by the stockholders or within the limitations imposed by law, by a majority of directors then in office. One-third of the number of directors, as fixed from time to time, shall constitute a quorum. Any one or more members of the Board of Directors or any Committee thereof may participate in a meeting of the Board of Directors or Committee thereof by means of a conference telephone, video conference or similar communications equipment which allows all persons participating in the meeting to hear each other at the same time. Participation by such means shall constitute presence in person at such a meeting.

All directors hereafter elected shall hold office until the next annual meeting of the stockholders and until their successors are elected and have qualified.

No Officer-Director who shall have attained age 65, or earlier relinquishes his responsibilities and title, shall be eligible to serve as a director.

SECTION 2. Vacancies not exceeding one-third of the whole number of the Board of Directors may be filled by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors then in office, and the directors so elected shall hold office for the balance of the unexpired term.

SECTION 3. The Chairman of the Board shall preside at meetings of the Board of Directors. In his absence, the Chief Executive Officer or, in his absence the President or any Co-President or, in their absence such other director as the Board of Directors from time to time may designate shall preside at such meetings.

SECTION 4. The Board of Directors may adopt such Rules and Regulations for the conduct of its meetings and the management of the affairs of the Company as it may deem proper, not inconsistent with the laws of the State of New York, or these By-Laws, and all officers and employees shall strictly adhere to, and be bound by, such Rules and Regulations.

SECTION 5. Regular meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held from time to time provided, however, that the Board of Directors shall hold a regular meeting not less than six times a year, provided that during any three consecutive calendar months the Board of Directors shall meet at least once, and its Executive Committee shall not be required to meet at least once in each thirty day period during which the Board of Directors does not meet. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called upon at least two day's notice whenever it may be deemed proper by the Chairman of the Board or, the Chief Executive Officer or, the President or any Co-President or, in their absence, by such other director as the Board of Directors may have designated pursuant to Section 3 of this Article, and shall be called upon like notice whenever any three of the directors so request in writing.

SECTION 6. The compensation of directors as such or as members of committees shall be fixed from time to time by resolution of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE III

COMMITTEES

SECTION 1. There shall be an Executive Committee of the Board consisting of not less than five directors who shall be appointed annually by the Board of Directors. The Chairman of the Board shall preside at meetings of the Executive Committee. In his absence, the Chief Executive Officer or, in his absence, the President or any Co-President or, in their absence, such other member of the Committee as the Committee from time to time may designate shall preside at such meetings.

The Executive Committee shall possess and exercise to the extent permitted by law all of the powers of the Board of Directors, except when the latter is in session, and shall keep minutes of its proceedings, which shall be presented to the Board of Directors at its next subsequent meeting. All acts done and powers and authority conferred by the Executive Committee from time to time shall be and be deemed to be, and may be certified as being, the act and under the authority of the Board of Directors.

A majority of the Committee shall constitute a quorum, but the Committee may act only by the concurrent vote of not less than one-third of its members, at least one of who must be a director other than an officer. Any one or more directors, even though not members of the Executive Committee, may attend any meeting of the Committee, and the member or members of the Committee present, even though less than a quorum, may designate any one or more of such directors as a substitute or substitutes for any absent member or members of the Committee, and each such substitute or substitutes shall be counted for quorum, voting, and all other purposes as a member or members of the Committee.

SECTION 2. There shall be an Audit Committee appointed annually by resolution adopted by a majority of the entire Board of Directors which shall consist of such number of directors, who are not also officers of the Company, as may from time to time be fixed by resolution adopted by the Board of Directors. The Chairman shall be designated by the Board of Directors, who shall also from time to time fix a quorum for meetings of the Committee. Such Committee shall conduct the annual directors' examinations of the Company as required by the New York State Banking Law; shall review the reports of all examinations made of the Company by public authorities and report thereon to the Board of Directors; and shall report to the Board of Directors such other matters as it deems advisable with respect to the Company, its various departments and the conduct of its operations.

In the performance of its duties, the Audit Committee may employ or retain, from time to time, expert assistants, independent of the officers or personnel of the Company, to make studies of the Company's assets and liabilities as the Committee may request and to make an examination of the accounting and auditing methods of the Company and its system of internal protective controls to the extent considered necessary or advisable in order to determine that the operations of the Company, including its fiduciary departments, are being audited by the General Auditor in such a manner as to provide prudent and adequate protection. The Committee also may direct the General Auditor to make such investigation as it deems necessary or advisable with respect to the Company, its various departments and the conduct of its operations. The Committee shall hold regular quarterly meetings and during the intervals thereof shall meet at other times on call of the Chairman.

SECTION 3. The Board of Directors shall have the power to appoint any other Committees as may seem necessary, and from time to time to suspend or continue the powers and duties of such Committees. Each Committee appointed pursuant to this Article shall serve at the pleasure of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE IV

OFFICERS

SECTION 1. The Board of Directors shall elect from among their number a Chairman of the Board and a Chief Executive Officer; and shall also elect a President, or two or more Co-Presidents, and may also elect, one or more Vice Chairmen, one or more Executive Vice Presidents, one or more Managing Directors, one or more Senior Vice Presidents, one or more Directors, one or more Vice Presidents, one or more General Managers, a Secretary, a Controller, a Treasurer, a General Counsel, a General Auditor, a General Credit Auditor, who need not be directors. The officers of the corporation may also include such other officers or assistant officers as shall from time to time be elected or appointed by the Board. The Chairman of the Board or the Chief Executive Officer or, in their absence, the President or any Co-President, or any Vice Chairman, may from time to time appoint assistant officers. All officers elected or appointed by the Board of Directors shall hold their respective offices during the pleasure of the Board of Directors, and all assistant officers shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board or the Chairman of the Board or the Chairman of the Board or the Chairman. The Board of Directors may require any and all officers and employees to give security for the faithful performance of their duties.

SECTION 2. The Board of Directors shall designate the Chief Executive Officer of the Company who may also hold the additional title of Chairman of the Board, or President, or any Co-President, and such person shall have, subject to the supervision and direction of the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee, all of the powers vested in such Chief Executive Officer by law or by these By-Laws, or which usually attach or pertain to such office. The other officers shall have, subject to the supervision and direction of the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee or the Chairman of the Board or, the Chief Executive Officer, the powers vested by law or by these By-Laws in them as holders of their respective offices and, in addition, shall perform such other duties as shall be assigned to them by the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee or the Chairman of the Board or the Chief Executive Officer.

The General Auditor shall be responsible, through the Audit Committee, to the Board of Directors for the determination of the program of the internal audit function and the evaluation of the adequacy of the system of internal controls. Subject to the Board of Directors, the General Auditor shall have and may exercise all the powers and shall perform all the duties usual to such office and shall have such other powers as may be prescribed or assigned to him from time to time by the Board of Directors or vested in him by law or by these By-Laws. He shall perform such other duties and shall make such investigations, examinations and reports as may be prescribed or required by the Audit Committee. The General Auditor shall have unrestricted access to all records and premises of the Company and shall delegate such authority to his subordinates. He shall have the duty to report to the Audit Committee on all matters concerning the internal audit program and the adequacy of the system of internal controls of the Company which he deems advisable or which the Audit Committee may request. Additionally, the General Auditor shall have the duty of reporting independently of all officers of the Company to the Audit Committee at least quarterly on any matters concerning the internal audit program and the adequacy of the system of internal controls of the Company that should be brought to the attention of the directors except those matters responsibility for which has been vested in the General Credit Auditor.

Should the General Auditor deem any matter to be of special immediate importance, he shall report thereon forthwith to the Audit Committee. The General Auditor shall report to the Chief Financial Officer only for administrative purposes.

The General Credit Auditor shall be responsible to the Chief Executive Officer and, through the Audit Committee, to the Board of Directors for the systems of internal credit audit, shall perform such other duties as the Chief Executive Officer may prescribe, and shall make such examinations and reports as may be required by the Audit Committee. The General Credit Auditor shall have unrestricted access to all records and may delegate such authority to subordinates.

SECTION 3. The compensation of all officers shall be fixed under such plan or plans of position evaluation and salary administration as shall be approved from time to time by resolution of the Board of Directors.

SECTION 4. The Board of Directors, the Executive Committee, the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer or any person authorized for this purpose by the Chief Executive Officer, shall appoint or engage all other employees and agents and fix their compensation. The employment of all such employees and agents shall continue during the pleasure of the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee or the Chairman of the Board or the Chief Executive Officer or any such authorized person; and the Board of Directors, the Executive Committee, the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer or any such authorized person may discharge any such employees and agents at will.

ARTICLE V

INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS, OFFICERS AND OTHERS

SECTION 1. The Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by Section 7018 of the New York Banking Law, indemnify any person who is or was made, or threatened to be made, a party to an action or proceeding, whether civil or criminal, whether involving any actual or alleged breach of duty, neglect or error, any accountability, or any actual or alleged misstatement, misleading statement or other act or omission and whether brought or threatened in any court or administrative or legislative body or agency, including an action by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor and an action by or in the right of any other corporation of any type or kind, domestic or foreign, or any partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise, which any director or officer of the Company is servicing or served in any capacity at the request of the Company by reason of the fact that he, his testator or intestate, is or was a director or officer of the Company, or is serving or served such other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise in any capacity, against judgments, fines, amounts paid in settlement, and costs, charges and expenses, including attorneys' fees, or any appeal therein; provided, however, that no indemnification shall be provided to any such person if a judgment or other final adjudication adverse to the director or officer establishes that (i) his acts were committed in bad faith or were the result of active and deliberate dishonesty and, in either case, were material to the cause of action so adjudicated, or (ii) he personally gained in fact a financial profit or other advantage to which he was not legally entitled.

SECTION 2. The Company may indemnify any other person to whom the Company is permitted to provide indemnification or the advancement of expenses by applicable law, whether pursuant to rights granted pursuant to, or provided by, the New York Banking Law or other rights created by (i) a resolution of stockholders, (ii) a resolution of directors, or (iii) an agreement providing for such indemnification, it being expressly intended that these By-Laws authorize the creation of other rights in any such manner.

SECTION 3. The Company shall, from time to time, reimburse or advance to any person referred to in Section 1 the funds necessary for payment of expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred in connection with any action or proceeding referred to in Section 1, upon receipt of a written undertaking by or on behalf of such person to repay such amount(s) if a judgment or other final adjudication adverse to the director or officer establishes that (i) his acts were committed in bad faith or were the result of active and deliberate dishonesty and, in either case, were material to the cause of action so adjudicated, or (ii) he personally gained in fact a financial profit or other advantage to which he was not legally entitled.

SECTION 4. Any director or officer of the Company serving (i) another corporation, of which a majority of the shares entitled to vote in the election of its directors is held by the Company, or (ii) any employee benefit plan of the Company or any corporation referred to in clause (i) in any capacity shall be deemed to be doing so at the request of the Company. In all other cases, the provisions of this Article V will apply (i) only if the person serving another corporation or any partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise so served at the specific request of the Company, evidenced by a written communication signed by the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President or any Co-President, and (ii) only if and to the extent that, after making such efforts as the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President or any Co-President shall deem adequate in the circumstances, such person shall be unable to obtain indemnification from such other enterprise or its insurer.

SECTION 5. Any person entitled to be indemnified or to the reimbursement or advancement of expenses as a matter of right pursuant to this Article V may elect to have the right to indemnification (or advancement of expenses) interpreted on the basis of the applicable law in effect at the time of occurrence of the event or events giving rise to the action or proceeding, to the extent permitted by law, or on the basis of the applicable law in effect at the time indemnification is sought.

SECTION 6. The right to be indemnified or to the reimbursement or advancement of expense pursuant to this Article V (i) is a contract right pursuant to which the person entitled thereto may bring suit as if the provisions hereof were set forth in a separate written contract between the Company and the director or officer, (ii) is intended to be retroactive and shall be available with respect to events occurring prior to the adoption hereof, and (iii) shall continue to exist after the rescission or restrictive modification hereof with respect to events occurring prior thereto.

SECTION 7. If a request to be indemnified or for the reimbursement or advancement of expenses pursuant hereto is not paid in full by the Company within thirty days after a written claim has been received by the Company, the claimant may at any time thereafter bring suit against the Company to recover the unpaid amount of the claim and, if successful in whole or in part, the claimant shall be entitled also to be paid the expenses of prosecuting such claim. Neither the failure of the

Company (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel, or its stockholders) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of such action that indemnification of or reimbursement or advancement of expenses to the claimant is proper in the circumstance, nor an actual determination by the Company (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel, or its stockholders) that the claimant is not entitled to indemnification or to the reimbursement or advancement of expenses, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that the claimant is not so entitled.

SECTION 8. A person who has been successful, on the merits or otherwise, in the defense of a civil or criminal action or proceeding of the character described in Section 1 shall be entitled to indemnification only as provided in Sections 1 and 3, notwithstanding any provision of the New York Banking Law to the contrary.

ARTICLE VI

SEAL

SECTION 1. The Board of Directors shall provide a seal for the Company, the counterpart dies of which shall be in the charge of the Secretary of the Company and such officers as the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer or the Secretary may from time to time direct in writing, to be affixed to certificates of stock and other documents in accordance with the directions of the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee.

SECTION 2. The Board of Directors may provide, in proper cases on a specified occasion and for a specified transaction or transactions, for the use of a printed or engraved facsimile seal of the Company.

ARTICLE VII

CAPITAL STOCK

SECTION 1. Registration of transfer of shares shall only be made upon the books of the Company by the registered holder in person, or by power of attorney, duly executed, witnessed and filed with the Secretary or other proper officer of the Company, on the surrender of the certificate or certificates of such shares properly assigned for transfer.

ARTICLE VIII

CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 1. The masculine gender, when appearing in these By-Laws, shall be deemed to include the feminine gender.

ARTICLE IX

AMENDMENTS

SECTION 1. These By-Laws may be altered, amended or added to by the Board of Directors at any meeting, or by the stockholders at any annual or special meeting, provided notice thereof has been given.

I, Annie Jaghatspanyan, Assistant Vice President, of Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, New York, New York, hereby certify that the foregoing is a complete, true and correct copy of the By-Laws of Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, and that the same are in full force and effect at this date.

Assistant Vice President

DATED AS OF: December 15, 2006

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS		FFIEC 031 Page RC-1
Legal Title of Bank		
NEW YORK		13
City NY	10005-2858	

FDIC Certificate Number: 00623

State

Consolidated Report of Condition for Insured Commercial and State-Chartered Savings Banks for September 30, 2006

All schedules are to be reported in thousands of dollars. Unless otherwise indicated, report the amount outstanding as of the last business day of the quarter.

Zip Code

Schedule RC—Balance Sheet

	Dollar Amoun	ts in Thousands	RCFD	Tril Bil Mil Thou	
ASSETS					
1. Cash and balances due from depository institutions (from Schedule RC-A):					
a. Non-interest-bearing balances and currency and coin (1)			0081	2,085,000	1.a
b. Interest-bearing balances (2)		_	0071	271,000	1.b
2. Securities:					
a. Held-to-maturity securities (from Schedule RC-B, column A)			1754	0	2.a
b. Available-for-sale securities (from Schedule RC-B, column D)		_	1773	1,570,000	2.b
3. Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell:			RCON		
a. Federal funds sold in domestic offices			B987	2,180,000	3.a
			RCFD		
b. Securities purchased under agreements to resell (3)		_	B989	1,697,000	3.b
4. Loans and lease financing receivables (from Schedule RC-C):					•
a. Loans and leases held for sale			5369	297,000	4.a
b. Loans and leases, net of unearned income	B528	6,646,000			4.b
c. LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	3123	127,000			4.c
d. Loans and leases, net of unearned income and allowance (item 4.b minus 4.c)			B529	6,519,000	4.d
5. Trading assets (from Schedule RC-D)			3545	16,501,000	5
6. Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases)			2145	146,000	6
7. Other real estate owned (from Schedule RC-M)			2150	1,000	7
8. Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies (from Schedule RC-M)			2130	8,000	8
9. Not applicable					
10. Intangible assets:					
a. Goodwill			3163	0	10.a
b. Other intangible assets (from Schedule RC-M)			0426	41,000	10.1
11. Other assets (from Schedule RC-F)			2160	7,501,000	11
12. Total assets (sum of items 1 through 11)			2170	38,817,000	12
		_			

⁽¹⁾ Includes cash items in process of collection and unposted debits.

⁽²⁾ Includes time certificates of deposit not held for trading.

⁽³⁾ Includes all securities resale agreements in domestic and foreign offices, regardless of maturity.

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS

Legal Title of Bank

FDIC Certificate Number: 00623

FFIEC 031 Page RC-2

14

Schedule RC—Continued

	Dollar Amounts in Thousand	ds	7	ril Bil Mil Thou	
IABILITIES					
13. Deposits:		_	RCON		
a. In domestic offices (sum of totals of columns A and C from Schedule RC-E, part I) — — ———————————————————————————————			2200	11,626,000	13.a
(1) Noninterest-bearing (1) (2) Interest-bearing	6631 6636	4,195,000 7,431,000			13.a 13.a
 b. In foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs (from Schedule RC-E, part II) 		_	RCFN		
_			2200	7,296,000	13.b
(1) Noninterest-bearing (2) Interest-bearing	6631 6636	1,896,000 5,400,000			13.b 13.b
14. Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase:		_	RCON		
a. Federal funds purchased in domestic offices (2)			B993	6,339,000	14.a
b. Securities sold under agreements to repurchase (3)		_	RCFD		
		_	B995	914,000	14.b
15. Trading liabilities (from Schedule RC-D)		_	3548	547,000	15
 Other borrowed money (Includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases) (from Schedule RC-M) 		_	3190	445,000	16
17. and 18. Not applicable		_			
19. Subordinated notes and debentures(4)			3200	8,000	19
20. Other liabilities (from Schedule RC-G)			2930	2,970,000	20
1. Total liabilities (sum of Items 13 through 20)			2948	30,145,000	21
22. Minority interest in consolidated subsidiaries		_	3000	443,000	22
QUITY CAPITAL		_			
23. Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus		_	3838	1,500,000	23
24. Common stock		_	3230	2,127,000	24
25. Surplus (exclude all surplus related to preferred stock)			3839	584,000	25
26. a. Retained earnings			3632	3,995,000	26.a
b. Accumulated other comprehensive income (5)		_	B530	23,000	26.b
27. Other equity capital components (6)		_	A130	0	27
28. Total equity capital (sum of items 23 through 27)		_	3210	8,229,000	28
29. Total liabilities, minority interest, and equity capital (sum of items 21, 22, and 28)		_	3300	38,817,000	29
lemorandum					
o be reported with the March Report of Condition.			RCFD	Number	
Indicate in the box at the right the number of the statement below that best describes the most comprehensive level of auditing work performed for the bank by Independent external auditors as of any date		_	6724	N/A	M.1

I = Independent audit of the bank conducted in accordance with generally acceptedauditingstandardsby a certified public accounting firm which submits a report on the bank

^{4 =} Directors' examination of the bank conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a certified public accounting firm (may be required by state chartering authority)

- 2 = Independent audit of the bank's parent holding company conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by certified public accounting firm which submits a report on the consolidated holding company (but not on the bank separately)
- Attestation on bank management's assertion on the 3 = effectiveness of the bank's internal control over financial reporting by a certified public accounting firm
- 5 = Directors' examination of the bank performed by other external auditors (may be required by state chartering authority)
 - Review of the bank's financial statements by external auditors
- Compilation of the bank's financial statements by external auditors
- 7 = Other audit procedures (excluding tax preparation work)
- No external audit work 8 =
- 9 =
- (1) Includes total demand deposits and noninterest-bearing time and savings deposits.
- (2) Report overnight Federal Home Loan Bank advances in Schedule RC, item 16, "Other borrowed money."
- (3) Includes all securities repurchase agreements in domestic and foreign offices, regardless of maturity.
- (4) Includes limited-life preferred stock and related surplus.
- (5) Includes net unrealized holding gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities, accumulated net gains (losses) on cash flow hedges, cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments, and minimum pension liability adjustments.
- (6) Includes treasury stock and unearned Employee Stock Ownership Plan shares.